Tony Jarratt's Caving Log

Volume 5, 1992-1994

VIETNAM Quáng Bính 1/4/92 7h 40m Chay River See below Major Paul, Carl, Rupert, Simon, Noddy Dany, Pete and Nhượng went back down to Phong Nha to get			
Major Paul, Carl, Rupert, discovery Simon, Noddy	v		
discovery Simon, Noddy			
, , ,			
Dany, Pete and Nhượng went back down to Phong Nha to get			
swam into Hang Vom, with two sets of survey kit as far as the			
daylight shaft. From here Rupert, Nod and Simon continued u			
another kilometre of huge and sporting river cave with lots of	swimming sections and climbs over		
boulders.	aliate fellowed the book manifestale		
Carl, Paul and I doffed our wetsuits and wearing shorts and T explored dry passage entering on the LH side at the daylight s			
galleries and chambers with spectacular gours, flowstone and			
chamber (c.100m diameter) with an enormous stalagmite boss			
largest. This area was named Confucian Chamber and it took			
around it! The floor was composed of ancient gours and dune			
that there would be a good flow of water here in wet weather.			
some 20 metres of well-decorated passage, closing down. In a			
with a flat sandy floor bored off for 120m to a static pool. He	re I stopped, not having my lifejacket		
but Carl amd Paul swam through (15m) to find the passage co	ontinuing bigger than before. They		
surveyed another 640m – still going – huge, well-decorated a			
Confucian Chamber and climbed the mega boss. This is one of			
indeed caves I have ever seen. The dry sections are like a desc			
Some of the formations in this series are amongst the largest l			
returned and we met up with the others back at the daylight sl			
infested swim back to the entrance. Here we were met by Kha			
back to the bivouac. In our absence he and Tiem had levelled and got the tea water on – bloody good blokes. Yet another go			
Chicken supreme and rice for supper followed by a lousy night			
Page 2	it's sleep to wake feeling like shit:		
VIETNAM Hang Vom 7h 50m Chay River See below	v		
Quáng Bính 2/4/92			
Major Paul, (Ned, Simon,			
discovery Rupert)			
Following the now standard swim in to the daylight shaft, Pau			
leaving Nod, Simon and Rupert to push on upstream (for about			
We passed the static pool to continue pushing and surveying			
passage near here was briefly looked at and followed down a	1 1 1		
pool where we left it for another day – (later pushed by Howa			
Then followed one of the best trips of our lives as we ambled			
with some spectacular old formations:- shields, huge pine cor was some 20m wide on average and deathly quiet. The steady			
believe that we were heading for another entrance and surely			
caving we turned a corner to see daylight streaming in from a			
climbed up the snail shell covered boulder slope, keeping a w			
base of a huge cliff in the middle of the jungle. Thinking that			
we shouted and screamed – to no avail, it later being apparent			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay between us and the camp. A			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t	aylight shaft before once again having to		
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the da			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the daput up with the long swim out.			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the da put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bo	b with the bad news that Mick had been		
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the da put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Botaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid.	b with the bad news that Mick had been		
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through t awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the da put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the date put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4 VIETNAM Hang Vom 32h Chay River See below			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the date put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4 VIETNAM Hang Vom 32h Chay River See below Quáng Bính 3-4/4/92 40m			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the date put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4 VIETNAM Quáng Bính Major Rupert, Pete, Paul Probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome the others at the date put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4 VIETNAM Quáng Bính Rupert, Pete, Paul			
probably in the next "valley" and a large limestone hill lay be have been virtually impossible to find our way back through to awesome dry series, Brobdingnag, to meet the others at the day put up with the long swim out. Back to the "Betty Ford Clinic" to meet Pete, Howard and Bottaken to Dông Hói hospital with suspected Typhoid. Pages 3 and 4 VIETNAM Hang Vom 32h Chay River See below Quáng Bính 3-4/4/92 40m			

Entered the cave at 10.05 on Friday morning. The day was spent in assisting Howard and Paul to photograph the cave from the entrance to the Big Buddha formation in the dry series. Hopefully a lot of excellent photos will be the result of this project. While modelling for a snap near the daylight shaft I noticed a potential passage hidden in the shadow on the RH side (looking upstream) wall. This was later pushed by Howard and Bob for some 600m to where it oxbowed back into the main river passage futher upstream. After the photo session Bob and Howard left the cave while the rest of us set up camp in the sandy passage below Big Buddha. This is a superb site – a huge flat floored, sandy chamber with only the occasional drip of water to disturb the almost overpowering silence. We cooked up a curry and pasta followed by apple flakes, "lead weight" cake and custard. This was followed by coffee, fags and an hour's book reading before settling down in my bivvi bag (on my wetsuit) for a warm and dream-filled sleep. My Alpinex suit and sleeping bag liner were perfect for this. Rupert got up for a piss at one stage to find a 4" long poisonous centipede inside his inner sleeping bag! Luckily it was squashed flat. We also saw amblypysi on this trip. Up at 8am for soup and noodle breakfast followed by "snack attacks". Wet suits and life jackets were donned and we set off upstream for another push. After 2 kms of fairly hard going and boulder piles and across lakes we reached the last survey point. From here we explored and surveyed a further 865m including "Pooh Bear's Swims" - one of the longest lakes in the system. We eventually halted at another big lake. In a huge chamber just before this I climbed some 80m up boulder slopes and gours to where the roof and flowstone met and a large jumping spider dissuaded me from hanging about. Meanwhile the others pushed and surveyed some 500m of dry inlet passage on the other side of the river which later became an advance bivouac site for pushing the far reaches of the cave. On the way back over the boulder piles in the collapse doline Rupert unknowingly stood on an, almost certainly poisonous, snake which fortunately buggered off in disgust. Rupert and Vietnamese animal life do not live in harmony! (Hang Vom is 9th longest cave in Asia – 17/12/92) Met by Minh and Tiem at the entrance for the trek back to the bivouac site in the dark. Tiem was so

pissed that at one point we had to guide him, and also avoid his waving revolver! An amazing trip. Page 5 VIETNAM **Hang Phong Nha** 10m Phong Nha Ouick boat ride into entrance (in Khwang's Quáng Bính 5/4/92 motor boat!) on way back from the Chay River to Paul, Rup, Pete, show Minh the cave. Khwang, Minh, The rest of the day was spent festering, beer Nhượng, a tourist drinking, palying football with the locals (who cheated and won!) etc. Kho Phu (soup) in one of the pubs, a huge meal in our residence then off to Khwang's place for fish soup and lots more beer. Folk songs by Khwang and 58 yr old Huan and modern stuff from Minh helped the night along. We ignored the "curfew", gotwell pissed and subsequently got Xiang Xiaou (Chinese beer) hangovers. VIETNAM 6/4/92 Paul, Rupert, Pete and I travelled to Dông Hói on the bus to relieve Carl, Nod and Simon at Quáng Bính the hospital where Mick was beginning to recover. It is a large but badly dilapidated place with few facilities and little hygiene. Sad to see, this place desperately needs foreign aid. **VIETNAM** 7/4/92 Dông Hói. It was arranged with the British Embassy for Mick to travel home. The Chief Quáng Bính Consultant joined us in the ward for beer and fags! Back to Phong Nha that evening. **VIETNAM** 8/4/92 Returned to Dông Hói to say farewell to Mick and pick up two Russian jeeps and drivers and a Quáng Bính 4WD minibus. We then spent most of the rest of the day travelling in these to the villages of Quy Hóa in the district of Minh Hóa over some very rough roads and a couple of hand-hauled ferry crossings. Much of the scenery consisted of forest covered limestone towers and was superb. In the village – a bit like a wild west town - we were accommodated in the People's Committee Meeting Room / Guest House. Real luxury – beds, mosquito mets and a generator! Page 6 **VIETNAM** 9/4/92 Paul, Nod, Rupert, Pete, Simon, My, 2 others and 1 to Tân Hóa area. This involved a jeep ride Quáng Bính and 4-5 km walk across paddy fields and two rivers to reach an area of limestone towers with various caves and sinks. The high level dry cave of Hang La Ken II was surveyed for 250m to a second entrance by Rup, Simon and Noddy. Paul and Pete looked at the short and grotty sink of Hang Song. Pete and I were then led by a local to Hang Hung Ton - a large entrance with a stream entering. Pete swam in amongst large logs and boulders for about 30m. It was still going but likely to emerge at the other side of the limestone tower. A bloody long walk in hot sun for little reward. This river seems to pop in and out of the limestone towers though there could be some potential further downstream. On the way back we stopped for a cooling swim in the river and spent an hour or so in a local's house drinking tea while hundreds of kids crowded around. We were glad when the jeep driver eventually returned!

VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Hang Bán Có 10/4/92 Pete	45m	Quy Hóa	A walk across some 800m of paddy fields from the village led to a limestone tower area with a dry sink entrance. In flood the fairly roomy entrance must take quite a lot of water. The passage unfortunately soon degenerated to a 2m high muddy phreatic tube. We surveyed this for 144m before conditions got wetter. Hoping for an improvement we followed another 30m or so of low, wet tube to a duck where we called it a day. The passage continued but a lack of draught did not bode for big extemsions. All of the cave which we visited had been previously explored as evidenced by numerals and graffiti on the walls. Peculiar scratch marks in the mud indicated the presence of some fairly large animal. The name meand "Table Cave".
THE PART AS T	TT T71 *	120	Page 7	m: C Fil ii i î
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Hang Khai 10/4/92 Pete, guide, security man and about 100 kids!	30m	Quy Hóa	Tiger Cave. Followed by hordes of screaming kids we were led to this cave in another tower on the far side of the village. A dry and partially quarried entrance led to about 100m of well explored and vandalised phreatic maze with a few poor formations and lots of bats. Much graffiti. There was not draught or obvious way on. Pete and I found it to be a great refuge from the claustrophobic attentions of all the bloody kids – some of whom got a long way in without lights and one of whom had a live bat on a bit of string, like a conker! Two uninspiring caves in a not particularly promising area but nevertheless and interesting walk round the village. In the evening Bob and I gate crashed a local's party and got rigid with dripk while teaching them Mondin songel.
VIETNAM	11/4/02 Laft O II/a			drink while teaching them Mendip songs!
Quáng Bính	Another meeting room take us to three known	was used f caves. The lid not mat	or accommodation supposedly larg	ack to Tuyén Hóa, reaching there at lunchtime. on. In the afternoon a posh motor boat was hired to e river cave that Dany, Bob, Howard, Deb and ere pissed off! Our two caves were found but
VIETNAM	Hang Minh Cam	55m	Minh Cam	Named after the area, Hang Minh Cam was a
Quáng Bính	Hang Minh Cam II 11/4/92 Carl, Pete, Paul, Noddy, Simon, Minh, My, locals	30m		very large, dry entrance just above the Hanoi to Saigon railway line. The 20m high by 15m wide tunnel was followed for c.100m to a bank of ascending gours with a low stoop beyond leading to two c.30m long passages. One of these had been dug out by the locals for some 15m to an impassable (for me) squeeze. This had almost certainly been passed by local kids and the passage is supposed to enlarge but the lack of draught and airless feel of the place make this highly unlikely. The whole cave was well populated by bats and stank of guano. A disappointing result after the initial enormous entrance. Hang Minh Cam II (named by us) is a couple of hundred metres along the track and is a resurgence. The entrance led to some 10m of canal ending in a 0.8m wide tube which was not pushed due to the large amount of bats flying through it! This is obviously a bat roosting site and it was particularly unnerving being dive bombed by the creatures, There is potential here for a reasonable amount of cave as a huge limestone tower rises immediately behind this

				site. Not a very successful day's caving. We got fed up waiting for our non-existent motor boat and hired a crew of five kids to take us back down river in their motor boat. It cost the price of three litres of fuel. An entertaining ride.		
			Page 8			
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	12/4/92 Back to Phong Nha / Son Trach in the bus, having a superb sea food meal en route. Spent the rest of the day packing kit ready for the morrow's Ho Chi Minh Trail epic. We also received some bad news. It seems that the previous day a party of tourists from Bô Trach had entered Hang Phong Nha to take photographs. They had climbed up onto some large stalagmites using a bamboo or rattan ladder when one of the formations collapsed, killing two of them and seriously injuring the others.					
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	13/4/92 A large team both Chi Minh Trail – a desprounted over the cab the system. At 14 kms a coujungle to look for a resurt told about and judging be returned to the track. Two for some 500m into the Ang was found (Cave of Phong Nha system and the Children of Children	erately rug ere were r uple of us a rgence cav by the sma wo kilomet valley who f the Chá a there is gre	agged out Russia agged track leading numerous stops to left the Trail and we. It soon becam Il size of the streates further up the ere the impressiv Ang River). This eat potential here	an 6 wheel drive lorry for the long haul up the Ho g into Laos. Despite the water filled oil drum o allow the radiator to cool down and top up the followed Du, our policeman and guide, into the e obvious that this was not the one we had been am was unlikely to have been significant so we e trail we found the correct path and followed this e entrance to the resurgence cave of Hang Chá is the same river that eventually folws through the for another large system heading up into the hills lived a couple of paddles across the river and at one		
				jungle in bare feet! Not one bite though.		
	I T I MAG TO WAIR UNIO	G # 1001	Page 9	J. 6 2 2 2 2 0 0 0 10 10 10 10		
VIETNAM	Hang Chá Ang	19 hr	Chá Ang	See below		
Quáng Bính discovery	13-14/4/92 My, Minh, Du, Carl, Howard, Paul, Vui, Luân, Thuôc, Thuân	57 55	River			
	(porters)					
	Dany" Howard, Carl and huge lake which filled the so he had a look at the decontingent went to bed! 15m across by 10m high static sump pool!! It was of the passage. So ended massive limestone tower way back to the bivouact toad, remains of fireplact that this part of the cave birds' nest collecting are Back in camp we ate unsat up nattering and sipp cave in Crete. Woke at 6 am after an ecats" which, judging by	d I put on the passage ry chambe After a co the walls a also obvid a potenti r in which we had a the sand a li had been the pleasant g ping rice ve excellent ni the paw p	wetsuits and lifej just beyond our ers and passages suple of hours sur suddenly closed ious that the river ally classic throu this cave is situa look around the iana rope hanging well explored by reen oranges with odka remining m	r work in this area. After a fine meal of "Chilli con ackets (and fins for me) and set off through the camp, surveying as we went. Paul was feeling ill behind the bivouac site. The Vietnamese veying basically a 300m long lake in a passage in to a 0.8m tube 6m long ending in a grotty little emerged from a huge, deep sump on the RH side gh trip to the upstream sink on the other side of the ted. It was a great little caving trip though. On our dry upper levels finding lots of large bats, a big g from an inaccessible stalactite. It was assumed the locals and it had also been a bat, swift or a custard and drank plenty of tea, Carl and I then e of when Phil Romford and I bivouacked I na listurbed by the noise of the river or passing "civet ossed the sandbanks here. Our four young porters takes for breakfast before setting off for a horrific		
			Page 10			
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Ang system. The lads hat path climbing up and are	ncked a wa ound the h not be fou	Howard, Minh a ay through leech ill. This was follound. We gave up by bitten by a cou	nd I set off to look for the sink to the Hang Chá infested, jungle covered lapiaz to reach a minor owed for a km or so before the way on down into and fought our way back to the cave where I found uple of leeches.		
			Page 11			
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Hang Chá Ang 14-15/4/92	18 ½ hr	Chá Ang River	See below		
discovery	As above plus Ha,					

	Tinh and their father						
	Back to camp to find the of swimming back into a Carl and I then looked a so round the cliff to the back to the camp. There way out through the result in through the water. Back at camp Paul, How soup and corned beef has Phong Nha. Hopefully the Arice vodka session with Woke at 7am for a pance Tinh arrived with their full the Trail to Phong Nhawattempt to reach the Hundover much the same roul large cave entrance with	the main sit a couple NE. One of were som urgence su ward, Carl ash. We the hese will he th Du and ake and "le ather. Pau while Minling Thòng ate as the part the upper	treamway on the of dry entrances of these led through these led through the end of these led through the end of the end weight cake's lead weight cake's lead weight cake's lead the end the end weight cake's lead weight cake's lead weight cake's carl, Howard, area and the river revious day we rec't chá Ang River	' breakfast. Our two new young guides, Ha and then set off with My for the long walk back down the guides and I set off into the jungle in another r sink. After some 3 hrs of desperate scrambling managed to get down into the valley and reach a			
	1 0		Page 12				
VIETNAM Quáng Bính discovery	Upper Hang Chá Ang 15/4/92 Carl	1h 20m	Hung Thòng	See below			
	Carl and I decided to explore the cave where the Chá Ang River sank. Some 50m of swimming across the entrance lake led to a stream passage and a couple of sumps below a flooded boulder ruckle. This part of the cave is in a state of collapse with many entrances through boulders, mainly on the RH side (looking downstream). Finding no passable way on we exited the cave through one of the ruckle entrances on the RH side to emerge in a large collapse doline where the river ran under the boulders in the floor. We surveyed across this into another section of proper cave with a large, tunnel like entrance. A swim across a small lake led to a sump with a dry high level passage above. 100m of relatively small but attractive phreatic tubes led to a short section of streamway entered via a duck. Both up and downstream were sumped. The only obvious way on was followed by Carl through ha hading rift to reach a chamber where further progress was hampered by a 4' long black snake wriggling across the floor. Carl returned rather rapidly and I went in for a look but the snake had gone. We called it a day and returned via the first section of cave to meet the others who had found several potentially interest caves up river. The followed a desperate few hours attempting to get back to camp through the jungle. At one point we got thoroughly lost and were preparing ourselves for a night out without food, drink, sleeping bags or mosquito nets! Eventually the correct route was luckily found and we staggered back to Hang Chá Ang just as it was getting dark. We were much relieved and a lot wiser as to the guiding abilities of small Vietnamese boys!						
			ages 13 and 1				
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Hang Chá Ang 15-16/4/92 Howard, Carl, Minh, Ha, Du, Tinh, and father	15h 50m	Chá Ang River	While we prepared an evening meal of curry and rice the Vietnamese contingent played cards. After an early night we rose at 7am and decided that due to my infected foot (caused by a combination of excema and a cut inflicted while barefoot river crossing) we would leave the area, Carl, Howard and Minh walking back to Phong Nha while Du and I looked after the kit and bivouacked in a cave near the 16km point on the Ho Chi Minh Trail			
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	Hang Cày Sò 16 16-17/4/92 Du (2 locals) On the Trail we stopped	Hours!	Cày Sò 16	See below ' camp at the 16km point. These people spend all			
	On the Trail we stopped briefly at the wood cutters' camp at the 16km point. These people spend all their time chiselling small pieces of dark wood out of larger white lumps. This wood burns with a fragrant aroma and I gather it is used by the Chinese in religious rites (?). It is extremely expensive but I managed to obtain a couple of bits for 2,000 dong (about 25p). I had intended to bivvy down at the side of the Trail near the wood carvers' hut but Du decided that because of the possibility of being						

attacked or robbed we would be better off sleeping in a cave / rock shelter on the far side of the Chá Ang River. This was a beautiful spot, full of butterflies on their way downstream and obviously often used by the many travellers passing along the Trail. This being "bandit" country, Du is armed with a machete and well-used bayonet (a souvenir from his 3 yrs army service in Kampuchea). It seems that many people on the Trail carry Kalashnikovs, rifles and revolvers and murder and robbery are not unknown. A single foreigner could be an attractive target – especially with a great pile of rucksacks! I was in safe hands with Du as he had obviously seen lots of action, having a bullet through his ankle and a shrapnel head wound in Kampuchea. He still wakes up with nightmares. He is 31 with three kids and a really nice bloke. We waited all day for any passing truck to hitch a lift on but none appeared so we dossed for the night under the light of a full moon. Having just been told that bandits machine gunned 8 people only 11 km up the Trail in January, it was somewhat worrying to see about thirty ratten carrying lads arrive on the Trail at dusk. They wanted to camp in the cave but Du told them to bugger off and they apparently threatened him. Unknown to me he spent the night on guard in case they attempted to pinch the equipment.

Whong but on whing tien tom to ong To-Ny: TRước HếT Tới mong ông đưng quin Noang mai đưng ông 32 lòn may Đếm nay 16/4/1992 này. Cái đếm bay, vĩ bòn kia ban lau Đếm nay 16/4/1992 này. Cái đếm mony ony hay soing va Co Tinh đầy lo ấu Chi một minh toi và ông, nghi lại ở Hang Cây Số 16 ngut on To-any a. va ong hay won nghi vi viet nam la nhung Dung Ho Chi mins. ngis it Rat min bhail . va phai ong Không bao gió biết thiếc xung quand chung Ta tem to co' Rat nhiệu người cung nghi lài. Ho xim vào nghi cung chố² chúng Ta là nhưng người khách Tốt Thực Sư. Và ông chủng đưng với quân đóm nay Vo culy dans quen to ong to-My Chic ong vi (on don may man nhưng Toi không Cho 130' người xáu bắt đầu đoa dầm. và hand phie vi đển and ong ong biet không ? đem đó không bao gió Toi ngư để bao vì giớc ngư Cho ông. Wi Toi nghi Ràng đem đó neu có mọnh hệ gi điển với ông Thi Toi không đanh long. Wi ông là một người anh Rat Tot, mà Thing wiệt nam ông không hệ biết nin hay bein the cho To To My whi Dia Chi cua Toi. Nguyên Huy Du Quang Binl : Bo TRack : SonTRack phong nha:

Dear Mr Tony, I hope you will always remember our night in Hang Cày Sò 16 on the Ho Chi Minh Trail. Lots of people wanted to stay in the cave but I told them "no". Some of the bad characters where threatening us so unknown to you I stayed awake all night in case of attack. My regards to your family and good luck on your return to London and England. Always remember me and the friendly people of Vietnam. Stay as you are. Please write. Huy Du.

	Page 15						
VIETNAM	17/4/92 Awoke at 6 am – still alive! Breakfasted on tea, fried eggs, remains of yesterday's chicken						
Quáng Bính	supreme, shrimp fritters (prawn crackers) and Vietnamese noodle and pig fat soup with rice! The						
	latter was provided by a bomb collector and his son who were mates of Du and paid us a visit to share						
	breakfasts. At 10.30 Du and I took all the kit up to the Trail and spent some time with the wood						
	carvers. We bought "vodka" off them which put a better complexion on the wait for the truck. At						
	2pm it finally arrived and we set off back, pausing to laod up five bombs and some artillery shells.						
	Back to Phong Nha about 5 pm for food and lots of beer. Got horribly pissed and honked, to the						
	amusement of the locals.						
VIETNAM	18/4/92 Festered, drank gallons of tea, suffered from hangover and squits, drew up surveys and						
Quáng Bính	prepared for the evening leaving party. For this the driver had prepared a cold feast of lemon beef,						
	fish, soup, noodles, rice, prawn crackers and local "poppodoms". We bought over 120 bottles of beer,						
	some "vodka" and pop, etc. All the men from the Committee, the security and boatmen and a few						
	others turned up. Loads of toasts were drunk, fireworks exploded, songs sung. An outdoor disco was						
	held and Khwang once again proved himself to be the star of the show. Apart from being a great						
	dancer he also sang and played percussion with chopsticks on pots and pans.						
VIETNAM	19/4/92 Packed up and after saying our goodbyes to the superb people of Phong Nha/Son Trach we						
Quáng Bính	boarded the bus for Dông Hói. Here we went straight to a relatively plush guest house on the beach.						
	Dragonflies, ghekkos and bullet like beetles plagued the place. We had a refreshing dip in the South						

	China Sea from a practic	cally deser	rted beach. One of	day this will be a real tourist trap.		
			Page 16			
VIETNAM Quáng Bính	20/4/92 Meeting with the President of Quáng Bính province and the Peoples' Committee to discuss the results of the expedition. All then back to the guest house for a tasty free lunch. The rest of the day was spent in the sea of various bars. Ended up drinking snake "vodka" and getting tired and emotional!					
VIETNAM Quáng Bính		iyed in a r	at infested hotel	ecorating the bus with a bunch of flowers. Drove to with superb food. (Over 28 km of passage found 5 km+)		
VIETNAM	22/4/92 To Hanoi, arrivi and packing. A seminar Bangkok for a weeks R& In conclusion this was th exceptional – more so w go to Howard and Debby the trip.	ng at lunc was given &R in Thane experienthen their in their in their in the	chtime. The next of for the Universi- iland – beautiful nce of a lifetime. history of antago lads from Hanoi	few days were spent shopping, eating, drinking ity big wigs. On 25 th we flew from Hanoi to country but not a patch on Vietnam. The friendliness and hospitality of the people is onism by foreign powers is considered. My thanks University who spent so much time in organizing		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 6/5/92 Trev Hughes, John Attwood, Robin Gray, Martin Riddell	2 hr	Priddy	In my absence Trev, John, Martin, Andy, Robin et al had dug and brought to surface 328 bags of spoil. A new windlass had been built onto the headframe and the dig had become wider and deeper if not longer. Tonight 32 more bags of spoil were removed to the surface. Back to normality!		
			Page 17			
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 10/5/92 Martin Riddell	1h 35m	Priddy	Dug and filled about 20 bags at the end and moved another load of bags up the passage to the top of the underground shaft.		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 11/5/92 Jon Attwood	2 hr	Priddy	Hauled all bags from the bottom towards the entrance. Left at least 30 bags at bottom of entrance shaft. Hard work but a useful job.		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 13/5/92 Trev Hughes (Jon Attwood)	1h 55m	Priddy	A planned S.R.T. trip to Twin Titties failed so we returned to Stock Hill. 66 bags of spoil were hauled to surface – a record? These will be emptied out tomorrow by Trevor and the bags hung up to dry in the forthcoming heat wave! Dave Yeandle and Steve Redwood also recovered lots of bags from the Cuthbert's II dig for use here.		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 15/5/92 Trev Hughes (Jake)	2h 25m	Priddy	Some 40 or so bags were filled at the end and stacked ready for removal. At one point a 3' long roof slab dropped on me, hurting my right arm and grazing my right leg. It could have been worse! Trev drilled and banged the big floor slab about half way down. Jake turned up on the surface to visit the site. A good morning's work.		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 17/5/92 Trev, Jon Attwood, Steve Redwood, (Rachael (Swindon/Sweden), Keith Savory, Jake)	2hr	Priddy	The bang of 15/5/92 had completely demolished the floor slab giving us a wide and deep incline down to the working face. Trev and the others then spent some time clearing the debris to surface. I dug a few bag loads at the end before assisting the others. The surface team buggered off early leaving the four of us to haul to the shaft and out. A total of 50 bags were eventually removed to surface. Another good afternoon's work. The next major job is to install a long dragway.		
Compress	Ctook IIII Min Co	2h 20	Page 18	21 loads to surface I want down and a district		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 20/5/92 Tony Boycott, Steve Redwood, Chris Tozer	2h 20m	Priddy	31 loads to surface. I went down early and dug at the end then later assisted the others hauling bags out. Because of the superb weather at the moment the dig and surface are dry. Very pleasant		
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave	3 ½ hr	Priddy	In the morning I spent a couple of hours filling		

				it back on the track – especially as it was fully loaded. There was little of great interest in the
	4/6/92 Rich West, Jeff Price, Babs Williams, Graham Johnson, Nick Cornwell-Smith, Mike Dewdney-York, Richard Wealde and mate (guides)			Portway to the Feeder Road area. We entered from the Portway end and followed the 3-4 metre diameter blasted tunnel, past a 60m shaft to surface in Clifton, to the working face at 1600m. Here there were 3 or 4 miners cleared debris from the last bang. The drilling rig was out of operation at present and also one of the huge spoil trucks was derailed near the entrance entailing much hard work by the workmen to get
Bristol	The Northern Foul Water Interceptor	1h 10m	Bristol	Jeff had organised this visit to this almost completed storm/sewer tunnel leading from the
		1	Page 20	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 3/6/92 Trev, Andy Hutchings (Martin R), Robin Gray, (Jake)	3 ½ hr	Priddy	In the afternoon Trev and I filled all available bags (c.40) at the end and moved a few towards the entrance. A short length of steel ladder was taken down to assist in getting out from the working face! In the evening we hauled bags – a total of 87 loads to surface, Jake and Martin valiantly winching. Bloody hard work. Trev and I emptied these on the following day and tidied up the site. 2,525 out.
	Rich Blake, Trev			steeply angled passage of infilling in order to assess possibilities of a drag way. Most of these bags were transferred to various ledges back towards the entrance. Atrociously wet weather put us off returning in the afternoon. (All of yesterday's spoil emptied out). 2,438
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave	2h 10m	Priddy	carrying on straight down the dip. It could go on like this for ever!! 2 loads to surface. Much of the time was spent in filling about 60 bags at the bottom to clear the
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 31/5/92 Alex, Trev Hughes, Pete Rose	1 ½ hr	Priddy	86 bags to surface! Trev and I dug a few from the end and also cleared rock debris from the bang of Wednesday. Martin Riddell had also filled a dozen or so bags during the week. The cave passage is not turning right as suspected but is
	(Charterhouse AC), Steve Redwood, Chris Tozer, Tony Boycott			the shaft bottom and got 35 out to surface – 30 of these were tipped. Tony laid a split one slab plaster charge on the first constriction below the shaft in order to make life easier for the installation of a skipway. 2,350 large and small loads out to date!
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 27/5/92 Terry Matthews	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	In the morning I emptied the 50 bags and camouflaged the spoil heap with garden rubbish. In the evening we hauled loads of bags back to
			Page 19	
	26/5/92 Martin Riddell, Rich Blake, (Quackers)			hauled to surface – Quackers being surface winchman for the afternoon. There are still many bags to come out so that will be the project for Wednesday night. Once they are cleared we can start to assess the possibilities of a skip or dragway from the bottom to the mineshaft.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave	1h 40m	Priddy	Bag shifting throughout the cave. 50 loads were
				and broke up a couple of hefty rocks. There is probably over 80 loads to come out. The terminal passage appears to be taking a 90° turn to the right. Another good day.
	22/5/92 Dave Bell (OUCC/MNRC)			and shifting bags at the bottom. In the Hunter's at lunchtime I persuaded Dave to come for a look. The two of us filled all the remaining bags

				tunnel but one of the more notable things was the three red laser beams aimed at the working face to enable the tunnel to be driven along the correct line. Most of the tunnel which we visited had been driven through the limestone but there were no obvious natural cavities, despite its passing right below the main Avon Gorge caves near the "tennis courts" i.e. Mercavity and Hades Caves. Worth a visit but only once.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 8/6/92 Trev, Jake, Rich	3h 25m	Priddy	29 bags to surface. In the morning Trev, Rich and I filled bags at the end and hauled towards the surface. After a lunchtime session in the Hunter's (interspersed with Vietnam photos by a Western Daily Press photographer) we continued to dig and haul. Jake, not having been underground at the dig since December, was suitably impressed. Yet another very good day's work interspersed with fag and beer breaks. 2554 loads out.
			Page 21	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 10/6/92 Trev, Pete Hellier, Robin Gray, Andy Sanders, (Jake, Martin R) (visitors:-Ivor and Dot Gibbons)	2h 40m	Priddy	Another record – 107 bags to surface! I went down early and dug and filled bags at the end. For the rest of the evening Pete dug and the rest of us hauled the bags out. The dig seems to be getting more vertical. The more we dig the more we realise how ancient this sytem is. I can't think of anywhere else like this on Mendip.
Somerset		1 hr	Priddy	Martin Riddell and Jon (COMSAC) had been down the cave and also emptied the bags in the morning. In the evening Quackers and I went down to dig but were confronted by a foot deep puddle and relatively bad air. The puddle was caused by a small water inlet breached by Pete on Wednesday. Combined with my sceptic foot and the awkwardness of hauling/stacking bags this put us both off and after filling about 15 bags we called it a day and retired to the pub. The dig desperately needs a drag way.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 14/6/92 Rich Blake, Jake, Chris Lloyd (Vancouver Island CEG)	2h 35m	Priddy	In the morning Rich and I attempted to dig and bail at the end but gave up due to the amount of water. An hour or so was then wasted at the Belfry trying to make up piping for the pump as our hose had been taken down St. Cuthberts! In the afternoon we returned to the cave where Chris and Rich removed the mud ledge near the bottom. Some fifty or so sacks were then hauled along the cave to the shaft bottom and 5 loads taken out to surface. Another section of steel ladder was left at the end. There is now plenty to do for the Wednesday night team. (2,666 loads out to date.) [Jake, John, Rich etc. picked up and delivered conveyor belting to the dig one 16/6/92 and removed another 53 loads – total so far:-2719]
			Page 22	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 17/6/92 Trev, Andy Sanders, Rob Gray, Pete Bolt, Rich Blake	2h 5m	Priddy	Installation of some of the conveyor belting delivered on the previous night, after we had emptied all the bags on the surface. The longest length was taken down and after being thrown over the edge of the final drop it instantly settled itself to the correct shape! Trev then proceded to bolt it into the rock floor and before long we had a perfect dragway. The puddle in the dig was

				down!
Somerset				82 yrs old and was the discoverer of Lancaster
	Hole and Oxford Pot. A			
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 28/6/92 Andy Sanders, trev (Robin Gray)	2h 35m	Priddy	26 loads to surface. We also dug at least thirty bags from the end and Trev demolished and bagged two or three large boulders. On arrival there was some 25 gallons of water in the dig which was hauled out and poured down the mineshaft. Very hot weather created a strong
				draught from the mineshaft. The dig is still going on down vertically and some of the infill is very gravelly. It is hoped that the boulder obstruction has been the casue of the mud blockage but I am not convinced.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 29/6/92 Alone (Visitor: Dudley Herbert)	2hr	Priddy	Emptied yesterday's bags and filled another thirty or so at the end. We are now in a relatively narrow vertical rift, the supposed "boulder ruckle" probably being non-existant! About 12 ½ gallons of water had seeped in overnight and this was bailed into drums ready for disposal. More ater was seeping in as I dug down. Only time will tell what happens next.
			Page 25	ten what happens next.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 1/7/92 Andy Sanders, Brian Murliss (MCG), Chris Tozer, Steve Redwood, Trev, Pete Hellier (Robin Gray,	1h 5m	Priddy	70 loads out. Somr thirty gallons of water was dumped in the mineshaft. All bags were emptied. It seems that the end is not a rift but a pile of large boulders as at first thought. Keep on diggin'. Total loads to surface so far – 2981.
	Jake, Rich Blake)			
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 2/7/92 Rich Blake (Vince)	1h 5m	Priddy	Afternoon trip not helped by three pints of Butcombe and a foot or so of water at the bottom. A new wrecking bar was taken down and one large boulder prised out of the floor and eventually broken up and hauled painfully to surface in 3 loads. Wet, muddy and pissed off we were assisted by a passing Vince to get the bags out then buggered off home. 2984 to date.
Somerset		s Cessna.		omas (my brother-in-law) on a flight over the Wigmore, Bowery Corner etc were noted and a
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 6/7/92 Alone (visitors, Nigel Taylor, Paul		Priddy	Trev, Robin Gray and Andy Sanders had spent the previous afternoon breaking and bagging rock at the end. Due to excess of water and lack of air I was only able to fill eight or so bags here, with mud and rock from the narrow vertical rift. I also filled a dozen or so bags in the mineshaft dig with deads from the blocked level and mud. There are probably about 30 loads ready to go out on Wednesday.
			Page 26	
Somerset	Rushy Ground Swallet 6/7/92 Rich Blake	20m	Chewton Mendip	Following an afternoon dip in the Mineries where Rich and I practised diving with Quacker's assistance, the two of us visited this new Wessex cave. A well designed entrance leads to a superb phreatic chamber with some fine helictites and other formations. From here there are a couple of smaller ways on, both dropping down to a lower level. Calcited bones amid 2-3 ft columns are the attraction in the LH passage while to the right there is a superb display of helictites. The lowest level of this very

Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 8/7/92 (Jake, Vince, Rich)	1h 20m	Priddy	short system obviously floods to the roof and looks a difficult dig. A nice little find and very well decorated but unfortunately showing little prospect for extension. At least it does show the cave possibilities in this hitherto rarely examined area. Nice on Tusker. Attborough (Red Quar) Swallet was looked at on the way back to the pub. The Cotham lads have dug out the entrance and are preparing to put in concrete pipes, though large banks of slumping grey mud could present a problem. 51 bags and 12 drums of water to surface – 60 gallons. All the bags in the cave and bottom of mineshaft were removed. There was only a 6"
	Andy S, Trev, Robin, Tony Boycott, Brian			puddle in the mineshaft but no further digging was attempted. Trevor drilled a series of holes in the ledges at the bottom of the cave dig and smashed off some twenty bags of rock which is stacked ready for removal. All loads taken out to surface were tipped. Tonight we were so efficient that six of us had to go to the pub early as there was nothing left to do! (3035 loads out)
		l .	Page 27	, , ,
Gloucester-	Slaughter Stream	3h 10m	Joyford	See below
shire	Cave 13/7/92 Phil Romford, Rich Blake			tet Cavers' Fair, the three of us stayed on for a
Somerset	left the two entrance pite excavation of Wet Sink below a fine 40' pot. Fro attractive waterfalls to the larger Chunnel and then followed to emerge at a heavily calcited chobeyond. We then returned find the connection to the past a dog's footprints in Here we realised this way and the Chunnel, pausin pitches and dropped the hungover) trip in a fine of the second part of t	with its are om Cross of the dry Grabeyond, the in the larke which ed, avoiding the streamwent the mud, as not the eg to crawl kit and ke cave syste	d, which we late mazing drystone Stream Junction weyard. From he e sandy crawls o ge and attractive is an obvious pla ng the oxbow and way. One of these to the dog itself connection so ret up a couple of up by off at Cliff Sey m with lots of po	The Gloucester lads had kindly lent us a key and r detackled. We entered via the tremendous shoring and fixed ladder to reach the streamway we went to Zurree Aven where we climbed the re we walked through some fine passages to reach f The 3 Deserts. A rarely used oxbow passage was Flow Choke Passage which we followed to its end use to bang through to gain lots more passage dichecked out passages on the RH side trying to a was followed through fine walking size tunnels, if or rather its rotted skeleton at the Dog's Grave. The contract of the entrance series via the Three Deserts ampleasant crawls on the way. We deladdered the genour's house nearby. An excellent (if rather otential. Richard was not at his best and confessed re to look at the rest of this fine cave is on the
Somerset	14/7/92 Cliff Dockerill & S (ACG), Brian Prew, Rich Blake		-	
	Shelve. This cave was for in an old ochre working a corkscrew squeeze in steeply down dip – about similar to, NHASA Gall from a few fine white st flowstones. Both the endiggable and I am sure to a major sink or resurgent very important water room.	ound earlie in the worth the floor learn thalf the lery in Ma alactites and of the 30 that there is ince (I think the biggin that the biggin t	er this year after ods. A sandy crace ading to a very size of the upper nor Farm Swalle and stalagmites by wide main passes lots more to fir a ti is the latter) the will almost design of the same and will almost design of the same and the same are the	ap find on the hillside between Axbridge and Shute only one weekend's digging by the Axbridge lads will leads to an impressive decorated chamber with large and impressive phreatic passage going part of the Gorge in G.B. Cave or bigger than, but at. There is little in the way of formations apart at there are some interesting crystals and red sage and a parallel, smaller passage are eminently and. It is very difficult to figure out if this was once but it is certainly extremely ancient and was once a efinitely reveal more of the secrets of this "—as big as Axbridge Square? This is possible but

				have entered the second and third chambers. There is Our thanks to Cliff, Geoff and the others for the
	tourist trip and survey.		Page 28	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 15/7/92 (Vince, Jake) Arthur Spain (MCG), Andy Sanders, Pete Hellier, Tony Boycott, Trev Hughes	2h 40m	Priddy	18 bags and twenty four drums of water were hauled to surface. Another twelve drums of water were tipped down the mineshaft, which Trevor tested with fluorescein as he left. Our big problem tonight was the large amount of water in the dig due to the recent rain and lack of bailing at the weekend. Once the water was removed a dozen or so bags were filled from the bottom and from the descending tube just above it. This is becoming a difficult dig. (3053 loads out to date)
			Page 29	•
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 16/7/92 Alone	1h 35m	Priddy	Filled up four drums of water at the bottom. This is not, so far, coloured by fluorescein so there is some hope that the shaft does not connect with the dig. It was still too wet to dig at the bottom so I concentrated on the small tube above, filling about eight bags. This is developing into a rift but looks a bit too small for comfortable digging. I'm beginning to think I need a change of scenery!
Somerset	Denny's Hole 20/7/92 Alone		Compton Bishop	Jane and I walked the horseshoe route over Wavering Down and Crook Peak in foul, wet weather. I popped into the entrance of this cave but decided not to investigate further due to lack of caving clothing and a decent light.
Somerset	Welsh's Green Swallet 21/7/92 Jake, Andy Sanders	2 hr	Milton	Cave reasonably dry. Jake and Andy dug about 15 loads at the end and I dragged the skips back and bagged/heaped up the spoil. I gather it was fairly unpleasant digging and that another three or four trips will get us to potentially new open passage.
Somerset Minor discovery	Tusker's Folly 22/7/92 Jake	1 hr	Priddy	Following a tip by Brian Prewer we went down for a look at the end of this neglected dig. A descending, relatively solid passage was blocked by a few loose boulders and the general approach is somewhat unstable. Using a short length of rope we had soon removed enough rocks to enable me to squeeze down into a tiny chamber with a choked "bedding" passage leading off. Total extension about 15-20'. Lack of light forced a retreat but a return here is necessary. We could be on to a good thing with a bit of careful digging.
	1		Page 30	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 22/7/92 Trev, Sean Morgan (MEG), Snab, Robin Gray	2 hr	Priddy	19 bags to surface. Most of the time was spent hauling some thirty or so drums of water to the mineshaft (which we still hope does not connect with the dig though I suspect there might be a hint of green in the water!) Snab and I then dug a few bags of crap until I felt a great thirst coming on and left the cave with Sean. Snab, Trev and Robin continued digging and filled another dozen or so bags. The way on is caveable but the water problems will doubtless be a pain in the arse. We need several teams a week to keep this under control. (Trev also hauled out 66 bags while I was in Cuba).
Somerset Minor	Tusker's Folly 24/7/92	1h 50m	Priddy	I continued with the new dig at the end while Martin tidied up the dangerously loose boulders

J:	Montin Conse	1		of its antennos I liller the are as a line to a second
discovery	Martin Grass			at its entrance. Luckily there was just enough room in the new small chamber to stack all of the boulders, mud and gravel removed from the dig. Just as I removed the final obstructing boulder my light failed and I had to use a lamp lowered to me by Martin – a repeat performance of the last trip down here! I managed to squeeze into another 6' or so of passage but was unable to clearly see the way ahead. It seems to be a boulder floored, descending, solid crawl with a draught. A bit more digging should see us into this with relative ease. Looks good.
Somerset Minor discovery	Tuska's Folly 26/7/92 Jim Rand, Tony Boycott	1h 25m	Priddy	Having found out that Jim was digging/shoring this site I thought it was only fair to invite him on the big breakthrough trip (!) After the pub the three of us went down with me in the lead to dig, Jim to pass stuff up to the loose area, and Tony to "lose" the spoil. I worked hard at the end to uproot boulders and remove a calcite false floor (or roof!) and side wall. Eventually I was able to gain another 5' or so to see the open passage beyond blocked by a seeming collapse from the LH wall. We then called it a day and and buggered off out. This place still has lots of promise but needs much more clearing and shoring work to make it feasible. At least we tried!! 25' of passage so far.
			Page 31	
Somerset	White Pit 29/7/92 Phil Romford, Tim Large, Martin Grass (Blitz, Chris Castle, Andy Sparrow)	40m	Priddy	Assisted the White Pit team with their dig following a bang by Tim – 5 minutes to clear. Several loads of rocks out to surface. Good draught, partially blocked descending bedding plane leading on and all in all very promising.
CUBA Matanzas	La Gruta 2/8/92 Martin and Glenys Grass, Jane, Eduardo, Amarillis, barman, etc	20m	Varadero	Whilst holidaying in Cuba, on the sand covered limestone peninsular north of Varadero, we came across this cave. It is probably 20m long, phreatic and roomy, possibly littoral but seemingly a fragment of a normal cave system and with one extremely important feature – it has a bar! Above it is a fine Cuban restaurant (La Compana – the Belfry!!) and the whole area resembles a British landscaped garden – which it was until the revolution (American owned – not British). A pleasant time was spent here drinking Moquitos – rum, lime juice, bitter, mint, soda water. The barman was a character. We have plans to return here to take photos – including one of the BEC sticker now adorning the fridge!
			ages 32 and	
CUBA Matanzos	Cueva de Cepero/Saturno	1h 10m	Varadero	The aim of this visit was for Jane to do her first cave dive! "Pepe", one of the hotel divers led us
	3/8/92 Jane, Glenys, Martin, "Pepe" (sea diver and guide) lots of local kids			to the cave a few miles the other side of Varadero. A large thatched hut at the side of the road was used to park our borrowed car in and the cave was immediately adjacent, in the thick scrub. A concrete path and steps led down into the large collapse doline and formation filled chamber below. A 25m deep pool at the bottom is used by the local kids as a swimming pool and there were lots of young girls and lads diving off the tall stalagmites into the crystal clar, cool water. One youth specialised in a desperate 8m

				free climb into the roof where he hung from the curtains and dropped in. Swiftlets darted about the chamber and there was much guano in evidence – both bird and human – the latter of which I trod in! While Jane and Martin took turns to dive into the flooded passages below I had a brief look round some of the dry parts, finding little of interest and several other sump pools. As I felt somewhat ill I didn't make any great efforts to explore properly and the heat and piles of crap everywhere did not encourage this anyway. Most of the cave seems to lie underwater and is probably not vey extensive. An entertaining hour was had by all and Jane can now get a mention in the CDG Review and CTS.
Somerset	Cuevas de Bellamar 5/8/92	45m	Matanzas	See below
	Martin, Glenys, Jane,			
	Eduardo (tourist			
	guide), Heriberto			
	(cave guide) (+			
	tourists)			
				ing / shopping in Havana – our guide being Eduardo
	and driver "Watchet".	This inclu	ded a visit to the	e incredible Tropicana cabaret and the searching out

We left Varadero for a couple of days for touristing / shopping in Havana – our guide being Eduardo and driver "Watchet". This included a visit to the incredible Tropicana cabaret and the searching out of cave postage stamps for Ray Mansfield and myself. A visit was also paid to the H.Q. of the Socièdad Espeleológica de Cuba where we met Franko, one of the lads who visited England 2 ½ years ago.

From here we drove back via the Cuevas de Bellamar, one of Cuba's most famous show caves. Here Eduardo chatted up one of the guides, Heriberto, who after giving us the guided tour offered to let us see more of the unlit part of the cave and to show us other caves in a couple of days time. The entrance to Bellamar is exactly like a London city public conveniences - a flight of steps dropping down between tiled ceramic walls. A tiny hole above these was the original entrance to the system which was discovered in February 1861. The steps lead into a large and well decorated (though somewhat discoloured and vandalized) chamber with a couple of phreatic tunnels leading off. From here, Gothic Hall, we followed the 173m long Confessional Gallery with its myriads of crystals, stalactites, and helictites – all past their best due to former tourists and the use of smokey burning torches. The Fountain of Youth and Lovers' Fountain were passed (small gour pools) and Tiger's Gorge reached, a narrowing of the passage. Near here an airshaft has been sunk from the surface to aid in ventilation of this very warm cave. We now had to progress with the aid of Martin's torch as the show cave lights were not working beyond this point – the Ladies' Room. This section was some 84m long and included the Hidden Gallery and Snow Room - the latter having better preserved formations than the first part of the cave. It is a pity that this system has been so well used as its formations are still fairly spectacular. It must have been a magnificent sight when first entered. There is little in the way of concrete paths throughout the cave and few of the formations are protected. The limestone is of a curious consistency and is probably an old coral reef. Fossils are numerous. Worth a visit. (Ref:- Guide to Varadero, pp.31-35)

CUBA Cueva de Ambrioso 40m Varadero See below
Matanzas 6/8/92 See below
Martin, Glenys, Jane

Further up the peninsular from Club Varadero, on Hicacos P.... is a low limestone hill, La Caseta. This contains a fascinating small cave system with a walk in entrance right by the roadside. It is a labyrinthine system of phreatic tunnels and chambers in a horizontal bed of presumably reef limestone with scores or phreatic roof and floor pockets – many of the former reaching the surface a few feet above and acting as skylights, a light hardly being required to explore the three of four hundred feet of cave. Lots of large active bats; much cockroach infested guano and the occasional hanging tree roots give a real "Temple of Doom" atmosphere! Its main claim to fame are the 50 or so black and red pictographs on the walls and ceilings throughout the cave. These were "discovered" in 1961 and are thought to date from aboriginal, Spanish occupation and Negro slave times. It seems obvious that most of the intricate geometric designs were painted by the Pre-Columbian Indians and two of these have appeared on Cuban postage stamps of 1970. (Ref:p.38 Guide to Varadero, by Antonio Núñez Jiménez). These pictographs are exceptionally well preserved and only a limited amount of modern graffiti despoils the walls of the cave. This is remarkable considering its proximity to Cuba's major tourist resort and its easy access – the old iron protective gate now lying on the floor.

	protection should be urg obviously an important kilometre limestone pen A shallow but lengthy reconsisting of groups of striking two metre high were also seen. Other sn Fascinating area with ex	ently give pat habitat insular an ock shelter small red occolumn of nall shelte tremely ir	en to this fascinate and probably und its elevation of rear Cueva del circles were notice eroded limestors were noted neuteresting caves.	If the situation is bound to deteriorate. Some sting cave before it is ruined forever. It is also inique in its situation near the end of this 18.6 fonly a few feet above sea level. Pirata was also looked at. A couple of photographs ced in now inaccessible places on the ceiling. A neand some pastel coloured stalagmite remains earby, one of which we drove into in the car! There is one more to visit here but it is only open abaret bar. We will return!
	arter 7 pm the edeva e	ici i iiata	Page 35	ionet out. We will lettin.
CUBA	Cuevas de Bellamar	2h 50m	Matanzas	See below
Matanzas	7/8/92 Heriberto Iglesias, Martin (small girl, guide, tourists)			
	lamp and he wore it with into the major series of pelimbing over a 12' high phreatic tunnels with lot and it was once part of the and several of the banks stalagmites have been the transport of the ways led on so we took passage full of the ubique T-shirt. After several growith some fantastic form and is rarely visited so is followed the other passa. We now realised why Helmough this we reached waterproof, we assumin disappeared into a 10' lowent through the sump, over a superb floor of helmore were turned to the dry peleisurely stroll out through the surpless of the	n the rest of cassages in steel gates of break he tourist of calcite ansplanted were visit show cave the "dry" hitous helicovels through the still in rege – again eriberto was continuage that he hong sump! swallowinge, transpassage – Mgh the should be assage – Mgh	of his gear – boon the opposite die as his key didn down and thousaroute but is badly have been mined for the tourists ited. The and followed it route first. A cractites – and hard augh muddy pools billars, bosses, he latively good confor several human as so scantily dration of the pool and got it damp in A small crawl lead got it damp in A small crawl lead some of it on a some of it on the pool and got it damp in the	
CUBA	Cueva del Pirata	1 ½ hr	Varadero	This must rate as one of the most novel uses for a
Matanzas	7/8/92 Martin, Glenys, Jane + c.200 others!			cave yet. This large, c.2.3m high phreatic chamber is equipped with a round stage, area for a band, dressing room, toilets and bar and functions as a cabaret! It is an absolutely perfect size for this with an entrance easily accessible and in the main tourist resort of Cuba. A ten U.S. dollar access fee permits one to enter and join in the fun. We arrived just in time for the hour and a half show – singers, a comedian and lots of very scantily clad dancing girld. All very professional and despite the expensive drinks, well worth paying to see. The chamber itself I assume to be a drained "blue hole" system, similar to Cueva de Ambrosio and with lots of phreatic roof hollows. There is little else in the way of natural adornment.
	l		Page 37	
CUBA	Cueva del Hombre		Varadero	Following a search for this once religiously
Matanzas	Muerto			important cave we eventually found it near some

Matanzas

Muerto 8/8/92

Following a search for this once religiously important cave we eventually found it near some locals' houses adjacent to the canal at the start of

	(Martin, Jane)			town. Unfortunately it is only about 15' long and full of rubbish including several old leg irons with boots on! That must be a first, anyway. It is supposedly the cave where an Italian hermit died and where his body was preserved. He was then considered a saint and the cave became a pilgrimage site. Not worth visiting.
CUBA	Cueva Champiñon	1 hr	Matanzas	See below
Matanzas	(Jarrito)			
	11/8/92			
	Martin			

After a chat with Heriberto at Cueva de Bellamar we were guided to the entrance of this large cave only a few hundred metres (1.2km) back down the road towards Matanzas on the west side. An overgrown track led down through a blasted out cutting for about 100m to a large part artificial, part natural entrance with open gates. After a chamber a short tunnel section with open steel gates led to a very large phreatic bore tube heading straight unto the hill. This cave, it seems has been until recently mined for its guano deposits and the floor has been cut down a metre or more so that vehicles could be driven a long way into the cave. Derelict steel "telegraph" poles and various bits of metal work were still in situ. It is possible that the name refers to mushroom cultivation which may have also taken place here but we were unable to establish this. Not far beyond the entrance a c.15m mined shaft led to the surface (with the skull and bones of horses on the floor below). About 100m further on the passage widened to a roomy chamber where three c. 0.6m holes in the ceiling, in a triangular pattern, had apparently been drilled in from the surface - possibly to admit light and ventilation to this area - the effect being like three spotlights shining into the darkness of the cave. Just beyond here the roadway stopped and we explored a hundred metres or so of large and well decorated passages ending in either pools or low crawls. Throughout the cave are many high level tubes, which we did not climb into, and several large side passages, most of which we explored to their ends. Almost all of these lower passages seem to have been excavated for their guano content and it is quite possible that this is a histoplasmosis cave. If Martin collapses in a few days time we will know! Being similar to the Box Stone Mines this cave is rather grotty but still has some fine formations, including helictites and must have been spectacular at one time. There must have also been a large bat population in residence but this has dropped to just a few bats now due to much human visitation and interference (the entrance smelling strongly of smoke due to locals building bonfires in it). A peculiar cave and yet another of the "collecotrs' items" of Matanzas province. Left Heriberto with a Zoom lamp which he is delighted with. He is now the best equipped show cave guide in Cuba!

CUBA Cueva Grande de Matanzas Santa Catalina 12/8/92 Martin, Dr. Ercilio Vento Canosa, Dr. Juan Pedro Ortega Santiago

Following a week of abortive phone calls - most to a wrong number, Martin eventually contacted Ercilio. He is "second in command" of the Sociedad Espeliogica de Cuba, is a forensic doctor and lives in Matanzas city. We arrived at his house at 9.00am and looked around his collection of medical books, caving books, human skulls, a pickled baby, the skeleton of an Arawak baby who died of syphilis etc. When Martin made a flippant remark about mummies Ercilio rushed to a tall cabinet and opened it to reveal the full sized mummy of an early woman settler found in a local cemetery! It seems we had found the Cuban version of Oliver Cromwell Lloyd. We then loaded Ercilio and his young doctor amigo Juan into the car and set off back down the Varadero road to visit the Cueva Grande de Santa Catalina, near the international airport. Situated some 8m above sea level, about 1km inland from the sea and in the dense tropical bush covering a vast limestone plain, this important phreatic system is some 8 km long. It seems that most of this length is packed into a small space as the system is a complicated labyrinth of superbly decorated chambers, all interconnecting and sandwiched between two stratas of rock. It is generally very easy going and the vast variety of mushroom like formations, gour pools, helictites, etc etc, though generally dry, some of the finest in Cuba. Varied water levels have influenced calcite deposits in this system. Ercilio and his colleagues have been studying this magnificent cave for many years - so enthusiastically in fact that around 1969 they had to explore around with guns as the system was a hiding place for counter revolutionaries!

The cave is reached from the main Varadero-Matanzas road up a rough track leading to a few wooden houses. We parked here and walked along rough tracks through the bush for a KM or so until

the Cubans eventually found the well hidden entrance. It would have been virtually impossible for Martin and I to have found it on our own. Having a large amount of entrance the cave was not locked as expected. A series of roomy entrances and arches with lots of stalactite, roots and creepers led into the system, which has four interconnected "blocks" of passages. We first looked at the area containing the famous "mushroom" stalagmites - presumably formed when the cave was partly flooded and up to 2m or more in height. Ercilio led us through parts of all four blocks where a great array of varied formations exists - cave pearls and helictites were particularly numerous. The cave has been inhabited by Arawak Indians, runaway Negro slaves and counter revolutionaries at various times. Small, black Indian pictographs apparently marked routes through the system – as do modern, red, sprayed on arrows (pure vandalism by a tourist concern). The Negros left camp fires and the guerrillas built walls of broken stal and rocks to block off sections of the cave. There is a certain amount of rubbish left by infrequent modern visitors but the only permanent inhabitants now are the animals and insects which infest the cave. A few bats were noted and in one part of the cave which we did not visit we were told that the temperature is over 40° due to the amount of bats and insects inhabiting one chamber. Cockroaches, white "beetles", amblypysi, cave crickets and "hermit" crabs were seen also but the most numerous and spectacular cave dweller is the Tarantula. For an Arachnaphobe like myself this at first came as a bit of a shock as 2"-4" diameter spiders were regularly encountered and put on a good speed when disturbed. At least they kept to the floor and being big, black and hairy stood out well against the sand and guano floor. I think we saw at least twenty of these beasties and I soon became used to them. Many formations and creatures were photographed.

A couple of kilometres of the system were visited before our time ran out and we left the cave after a most entertaining trip. Just to add the final touch Martin and I nearly stepped on a Cuban Boa snake on the track back to the car. It was sunbathing and was a good 3" thick and at least 4 ft long but rapidly disappeared before the Cubans could catch it. After giving the locals some of our caving gear and rope we took them home, photographed their new Section motorbike and sidecar (all sections of the S.S. de C. get one of these paid for by the government) and headed back to the hotel, and, eventually England. A great holiday with eight "collectors' item" caves thrown in. Cuba is a fascinating country with spectacular caves and extremely friendly, helpful and hospitable people. It is essential though to be based in a hotel as food is virtually unobtainable outside – dollars being the only currency to obtain goods in and not usually available to Cubans. Though almost everyone we met speaks highly of Fidel Castro (a s.s. de Cuba member!) and is loyal to the communist government, we would not be at all surprised if they soon get fed up with the present state of affairs. One way or another it seems that Fidel will have to go. Then, perhaps, Cuban's 6,000 cavers will be able to get fuel and food and carry on with their pastime with greater ease.

			Page 41	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 17/8/92 Alone	1h 5m	Priddy	The bottom of the c. 25' pitch was full of water, at least 6' deep so no digging was possible in the "inlet" here. The mineshaft was relatively dry so I filled a dozen or so bags with liquid mud and left them for the Wednesday nighters to pull out. It looks like we will have to concentrate on the mineshaft dig until the water in the natural dig either drains away or we obtain a powerful pump.
Somerset	Flower Pot 20/8/92 Graham Johnson	40m	Priddy	First visit to this re-opened cave since 13/7/75! After I had failed to find the entrance (wrong field!), Jake came across it in the valley in the field nearer the farm. Not having a ladder it was a bit of a struggle traversing up and down the new concrete tubes. The cave had not changed beyond – still muddy and relatively small but extremely interesting. It reminded me a lot of upper Dallimore's Cave. Various dig dites were looked at and most passages fully explored. One or two places look quite interesting and deserve some concerted digging. After a look at Wig's survey it would seem that the passage straight on from the entrance crawl is the best bet in the hope that it may by-pass the complicated right hand series. The Wessex have done some work in here recently but appear to have given up. There is a lot of potential here given its

Dags 41

				proximity to the Bowery Corner and Lodmore
			D 42	Swallet areas.
		T=	Page 42	
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 21/8/92 Trev Hughes	3 ½ hr	Priddy	In the morning we shifted the dozen or so bags at the mineshaft dig up to the base of the entrance shaft and also bailed out 10 gallons of water which was tipped down the natural dig – a case of role reversal! After lunch another dozen or so bags were filled here and taken to the entrance shaft. We also rescued digging gear from the gradually flooding natural dig and removed about twenty bags up to the ledge. 4 bags removed to surface. (Total so far 3123 loads out). Most of the spoil removed from the mineshaft was chocolate like clay resulting from bailing operations. We are now back down to rocks which will make life easier, though the shaft is becoming narrower. (Trev removed 36 more loads later – TOTAL 3159)
WALES Glamorgan	Dan-yr-Ogof Tunnel (Cathedral) Cave 23/8/92 Jane, Rich West, Phil Romford and hordes of British and foreign cave rescuers	20m 1hr	Abercrave	These two trips took place at the opening ceremony of "Rescon 92" – the international cave rescue conference. Most of the delegates had a free, self-guided trip around Dan-yr-Ogof showcave followed by wine and a buffet in the terminal chamber of Tunnel Cave. This was a superb event apart from the poor acoustics when the officials gave the opening speeches. The event terminated with the turning on of the two waterfalls and the accompaniment of piped organ music. All a bit over the top but certainly a novelty.
WALES Glamorgan	Ogof Ffynnon Ddu 24/8/92 Ian? Chris Williams (victim), Kath Lewis, Harvey Lomas and about 30 others!	25m	Penwyllt	While sitting peacefully in my "shop" outside the SWCC cottage I was called upon to assist in the rescue of an unconscious 12 year old lad from Arette Chamber in OFD. I jumped in the rescue Land Rover with Jopo and Ian and was whisked up to the top entrance. Ian and I took in the Little Dragon, comforts and first aid boxes and met a large team of international cave rescuers at the top of the pitch. Their practice rescue had turned into the real thing and they were just at the point of hauling the now conscious lad over the edge. He was taken out of the stretcher and was able to walk out unaided. A short, swift and successful operation!
			Page 43	
WALES Glamorgan	Ogof Ffynnon Ddu 25/8/92 Phil, Rich, Bob Makin, Keith Lewis, Jim (CRO), Mark (New Zealand), Andy, Bob, Bob+1 (SWCRO), Phil Buckberry	1h 35m	Penwyllt	Demonstration of the SWCRO floating stretcher in OFD I streamway. The victim, Andy, was strapped in and we floated him up and down a short section of the streamway in high water conditions. The stretcher performs admirably and is ideal for use in this system. It will float in only three inches of water. It is easy to see how cavers can get washed away in high water conditions as the force of the stream today was almost powerful enough to sweep one's feet away.
WALES Glamorgan				th section of CDG demonstrate sump rescue I weather destroyed any enthusiasm for a trip in the

WALES Glamorgan	Ogof Ffynnon Ddu 28/8/92 Tim Large, Martin Grass, Dany, Jim Roberts (Derbs), Pete Allright, Pat Hall, Harvey Lomas, Jon Lister, Cardy, Tony Boycott, Alison, Hazel, Michaela, Phil Buckleberry + 35 other cave rescuers.	3 ¼ hr	Penwyllt Page 44	International cave rescue practice. Two "victims" were put in stretchers in Lowe's Passage, OFD I and were carried out in dribs and drabs as far as the Bolt Traverse. Everything went well and the MRO contingent received a few praiseworthy comments. We left the practice early in order to pack up and head for home after a superb and very boozy week, in good company but in atrociously wet weather. It was great to meet the international delegates and establish some good contacts for future trips abroad.
Somerset	new Tuska Morrison Hy land it is) – has revealed	ymac dig n	ent an hour or so near Lamb Leer.	o clearing mud and rock from "Yoh Gurt Pot" – a The excavator, driven by Dave Gibbons (whose t in limestone with two too tight rifts at the bottom.
Somerset	Work continues. Stock Hill Mine Cave 2/9/92 (Tony Boycott, Chris Tozer) Pete Hellier, Brian Murliss, Ivan Sanford	1h 5m	Priddy	44 bags to surface. Both the mineshaft and natural passage were flooded so it was decided to "put the dig to bed" for the foreseeable future. All ladders and digging kit above water were hauled back to the bottom of the entrance shaft for storage, the bags were emptied and an early night in the pub was indulged in (Total out – 3203 loads)
Somerset				sex man to transport and fix a steel grate gate to the other Mine. Lousy weather.
Somerset	Swildon's Hole 4/9/92 Alone	1 ¼ hr	Priddy	Solo tourist trip as far as Sump 2 to take advantage of the wet weather conditions. I had the whole cave practically all to myself – lovely. Looked at various nooks and crannies and digs – nothing very interesting. Thoroughly enjoyable little trip.
	1	,	Page 45	
Somerset	Gough's Cave Cox's Cave / Waterfall Cave 7/9/92 Dany Bradshaw, Nguyen Xuan Truong + tourists and guides	1∕2 hr 1∕4 hr	Cheddar	Tourist trip for Truong who has come over from Vietnam for the BCRA Conference and a holiday. After a tour round Glastonbury, Westhay peat centre, Wilkin's cider farm at Mudgeley and the Trotter's pub we ended up in Cheddar and managed to scrounge a free trip for the three of us around the caves. New items to see since I last visited are in Cox's, the connection to Waterfall (Pavey's Cave) and the weird, Tolkein-esque figures. Good for the tourist trade no doubt but in general fairly naff. I think Truong was impressed though, especially with the capitalistic possibilities of tourism.
Somerset	Hallowe'en Rift 9/9/92 Vince, (Jake), Ivan	2h 20m	Wookey Hole	A new Wednesday night dig! Jake and Vince have been working here in the up-dip passage at the bottom of the entrance rift and had dug in about 15'. Ivan and I arrived first and commenced clearing the dry mud/cave earth from a partly choked rift at the furthest point. On the arrival of the other two the spoil was hauled out to surface by Jake – at least twenty skiploads being removed. The way on is a low, choked bedding plane with an attractively decorated ceiling. There seems to be a draught but the way on is not obvious. This area is yet another part of the vast bedding plane which forms the cave system. There are no signs of archaeological remains in the infill despite the proximity of the cave to surface.

			Page 46	
Somerset	Hallowe'en Rift 10/9/92 Alone	1 3⁄4 hr	Wookey Hole	Continued with the dry dig near the entrance shafts. Several large rocks were removed from the loose clay infill and a couple of metres of progress made. Future work here will probably be "up dip" and a small, well decorated way on can be seen. This, at the moment, is a pleasant and dry dig but it won't last!!
Yorkshire	Riley, the three dogs and	d I went fo	or a stroll. We vis	ill Inn on Sunday night and on Monday Jane, John sited the entrances of Great Douk Cave, Little Nice weather for a change.
Somerset	White Pit 16/9/92 Andy Sparrow, Gonzo, Pete Bolt (Tim Large, Bournemouth Bob, Joc, Bob's missus)	1h 35m	Priddy	Assisted with hauling from the bedding plane at the bottom of the shaft. Several loads of collapsed clay and rock wall were removed before digging could commence at the face. Pete Bolt took photographs. The ceiling of the ongoing bedding plane is scalloped and clean washed – very attractive. There would seem to be lots of work to do here before a breakthrough will be made.
Somerset Dive	Stock Hill Mine Cave 21/9/92 Alone	40m	Priddy	A dive here was necessary to recover my large crowbar and sledge hammer from the bottom of the natural dig – some 15' down! After first forgetting my mask I had another go and successfully dived down for the tools and a bag of digging bags. These were all taken out to surface and also three skips were removed and delivered to the White Pit Dig. This trip may have seen the largest amount of lead ever down this particular mine! This was also an encouraging practice cave dive and kit familiarisation.
			Page 47	
Somerset	White Pit 21/9/92 Alone	1 ¼ hr	Priddy	Borrowed kit from Richard Masters and went on a solo digging trip. Eight skips/buckets were filled ready for the next hauling team. I dug about 4' into the bedding plane, following the draught. Looks good but as previously stated, a fair bit of clearing will need to be done. Easy but sticky digging with lots of rocks embedded in clay. It looks as if this is the project for the foreseeable future!
Somerset	Wigmore Swallet 23/9/92 Vince, Jake, Rich Blake, Ivan Sanford	1 ½ hr	Red Quar	Considering the recent rainy weather the cave was surprisingly and disappointingly dry. In "Don't Feed the Ambulance" I spotted an aven in the roof with my trusty FX5 lamp. This will need maypoling to reach as bolts could be unsafe in this rock. I then joined the others in Drake's Hall where Vince and Rich's 50' roof extension was being examined. This is a horribly loose dug aven leading to a suicidal roof choke. The lads are convinced of its worth but I am not so sure. A great bit of digging though! I then restarted the dig at the end of Drake's Hall as it is likely to lead to further continuations of the huge rift. Digging is easy in mud and rocks. The recent floods have cleaned up the Wigmore streamway to reveal its fine slection of different coloured rocks – including purple ones!
Somerset	White Pit 25/9/92 Alone	1 ½ hr	Priddy	Solo Friday evening digging trip. Seven or eight skip loads were filled with mud and rocks – some fallen from the walls. I then dug down dip in the bedding plane and heaved out a couple of large

				rocks. Taking Andy Sparrow's tip I had a poke off to the right where there was a slightly larger airspace. Sure enough this was easily dug into a tiny, decorated chamber with a strong draught. I feel that this is a part of a phreatic tube of some sort and will undoubtedly be the easiest way to dig. I suspect a breakthrough is not far away as the site has a "feel" of nearby open passage. I wore a genuine "Goon Suit" for the first time in many years and I still think they are the best ever digging clothes.
			Page 48	
Somerset	Wigmore Swallet 28/9/92 Struan McDonald (WCC)	2h 20m	Red Quar	To the dig at the end of Drake's Hall where we removed some 5' of sticky infill before calling it a day at a boulder stuck in mud. The potential here is not as good as I thought – or at least not as easy. Our time may be better spent on other sites. Struan struggled a bit in the tighter sections of the cave but seemed to enjoy it in the long run. Farner Booth told us that during the recent murder investigations police divers investigated the sump at the bottom of All Eights Mine finding nothing but animal bones. In the afternoon Struan, Jake, John Attwood and I took an Ivan made steel lid to Nettle Hole, the depression of which is half filled with fresh cow shit! Some work will need to be done here to put lids on both entrances.
Somerset	White Pit 30/9/92 Trev, Tim, Phil, Estelle, Andy Sparrow, Wormhole, Brian Murless, Rich Lewis, Tony Watt, Chris Tozer, Chris Castle	1/4 hr	Priddy	Large turnout for what is a 5 man dig! I went down early and drilled three shotholes ready for Tim to bang the two rocks which were in the way. Black space can be seen beyond the furthest rock which is blocking a superb phreatic roof tube. Looks extremely promising. Tim later banged these boulders. In the meantime a large number of skiploads of spoil were hauled to the surface. I got fed up standing around getting cold so buggered off home for a wash then off to the pub.
			Page 49	puo.
Somerset	White Pit 1/10/92 Andy Sparrow, Trev Hughes, Davey Lennard	2h 10m	Priddy	Over 40 skip loads were removed from the dig and the area around the base of the entrance shaft. Tim's bang of the previous night had done an excellent job on the two offending boulders and both were smashed up and mostly removed. There is no open way on at the end as had hoped except for a small, arched area of bedding with tiny decorations and a fine draught. A lot more digging will need to be done to progress here. The floor needs dropping a couple of feet all the way in – hopefully down to bedrock. Still a very promising site. In the afternoon Jake, Davey, Trev and I tidied up nearly all the surface digging equipment at Stock Hill Mine Cave and transported it to the Belfry. A good day.
Somerset	Winford Redding Pits 7/10/92 Vince Simmonds	35m	Winford	Having a sore neck following a drunken fall downstairs after the BEC dinner, I was pleased to be offered this trip by Vince on my recuperating afternoon off. Known locally as the "Redding Pits" and off a lane of the same name these workings are fairly extensive (c.1000') and very loose in places. They would seem to be part of

Somerset	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done	nd relatively eat problem 10° and the to tell with enough for 5° trhe bedd	ly solid ceiling. In swhen we come powerful draugh the present atmeter one day I headering plane in the l	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this
	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present grin the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov, Chris Tozer, Brian Murland, Pete Hellier, Andy Sparrow, Angie Garwood and bloke	nd relative eat problem 10' and the to tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. The system when we come powerful draugh the present atmeter one day I header ing plane in the lon be a major Market Priddy	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes hit seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! do for the pub. It may still be better to completely nope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads hauled out to surface in pissing rain.
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov, Chris Tozer, Brian Murland, Pete Hellier, Andy Sparrow, Angie	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. In ms when we come powerful draugh the present atmer one day I headering plane in the lon be a major Mariddy	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov, Chris Tozer, Brian Murland, Pete Hellier, Andy Sparrow, Angie	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov, Chris Tozer, Brian Murland, Pete Hellier,	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present grin the floor fell at least in this area – it is difficult. Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the white Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov, Chris Tozer, Brian	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy Sanders, Dig Hadilov,	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92 Phil, Tim, Andy	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! and for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging out the clay filled bedding plane. Over 50 loads
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit 14/10/92	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and pulled a few rocks out before continuing digging
Somerset	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the White Pit	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into cospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! It do for the pub. It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this tendip cave. Phil and Andy had a look at the new bit and
	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of new section. I feel that the	nd relatively eat problem of the tell with enough for trhe bedd his will so	ly solid ceiling. ms when we con powerful draug the present atm one day I heade ing plane in the l on be a major M	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! It may still be better to completely mope of entering more solid passage beyond this endip cave.
	has a clean, scalloped ar will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done clear the original part of	nd relatively eat problem 10° and the to tell with enough for 5° trhe bedd	ly solid ceiling. In swhen we come powerful draugh the present atmeter one day I headering plane in the l	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! It may still be better to completely hope of entering more solid passage beyond this
	has a clean, scalloped an will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult Feeling that I had done	nd relativeleat problem 10' and the total with enough for	ly solid ceiling. The subset of the powerful draugh the present atm the one day I heade	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes hit seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught! did for the pub. It may still be better to completely
	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr in the floor fell at least this area – it is difficult	nd relativele eat problement 10' and the to tell with	ly solid ceiling. In swhen we come powerful drauge the present atm	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and he to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes the seems to either originate from or disappear into ospheric conditions and no fags to test the draught!
	has a clean, scalloped at will probably present gr	nd relativel eat proble	ly solid ceiling. The solid ceiling. The solid ceiling. The solid ceiling is solid to the solid ceiling. The solid ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling. The solid ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling. The solid ceiling is solid ceiling in the solid ceiling is solid ceiling ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling is solid ceiling ceiling ceiling is solid ceiling	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and ne to dig it out. Small stones dropped through holes
	has a clean, scalloped an	nd relative	ly solid ceiling.	2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and The floor and upper end are of loose stones and
				2' high it is part of the dipping bedding plane and
	clean washed chamber b	beyond. So	me o square ov	
	1 13 30011 as 1 Hau Cicalet			
	hole into open passage -			ones from the hole I managed to get into the small,
				ing here and within about 20 mins had opened up a
			_	ut 4' to the right – along the choked bedding plane.
				Estelle and Robin yesterday. They had cleaned
				f sitting around and went down White Pit to see if I
discovery	Alone			
Minor	12/10/92		-	
Somerset	White Pit	40m	Priddy	See below
			Page 51	
				ear its ugly head in the near future!
				ally choked up. This should allow water flow to
				p and dug a large amount of sloppy mud out of the
				some time camouflaging the spoil heap and at
Somerset				n". Nothing of great interest noted apart from what
Somerest	8/10/02 Still requestion	la. I tools +1	he afternoon off	Once again this is a real shitty dig. and had a drive round North Hill looking at
				downstream from the present terminal sump.
				Corner Swallet – all are probable inlets
				gained from digging sites like this and Bowery
				underground river there could be much to be
				up the cave! Now we are aware of the Wigmore
				too small. If nothing else we are at least tidying
				recently had a go here but gave up when it got
	Vince, Estelle			entrance passage. It seems that the Wessex have
	Trev, Andy Sanders,			"new" Wednesday night dig at the end of the
201101001	7/10/92	111	111003	passage to the surface. This is the start of a
Somerset	Flower Pot	1 hr	Priddy	18 sacks of mud were removed from the entrance
	ı	<u>I</u>	Page 50	one that it only to get covered in origin red mad:
				one visit if only to get covered in bright red mud!
				the mine. Nothing left in the way of artefacts apart from sections of corrugated iron. Worht
				seen asleep and much guano noted throughout
				won't be there too much longer. One bat was
				left standing in places but these look like they
				crawl in places. There are several fine pit props
				with collapses necessitating the odd stoop or
				Much of this series is roomy, walking passage
				believe a survey exists in an MCG Jnl or Nsltr.
				have been surveyed by Chris Proctor and I
				sixties. The series of passages which we explored
				Winford Red Co which closed down in the
				the once large ochre mines owned by the

Uamh an Coire Domhain 24/10/92 Nick Williams, Alan Butcher, Goon, Macolm McConville, Martin Hayes, Kevin Duke, Dave Stiles, Jim Salvona, Derek and Liz Ellis, Sandy, Dick Grindley, Bob Mehew (Jane)	1h 15m	Page 54 Inchnadamph	See below gill valley in superb weather conditions – sun,				
Uamh an Coire Domhain 24/10/92 Nick Williams, Alan Butcher, Goon, Macolm McConville, Martin Hayes, Kevin Duke, Dave Stiles, Jim Salvona, Derek and Liz Ellis, Sandy,		Page 54					
Uamh an Coire Domhain 24/10/92 Nick Williams, Alan Butcher, Goon, Macolm McConville, Martin Hayes, Kevin		Page 54					
Uamh an Coire Domhain 24/10/92 Nick Williams, Alan		Page 54					
Uamh an Coire Domhain		Page 54					
Uamh an Coire		Page 54					
		Page 54					
one bucket covered in c	ow shit to		ose below.				
Sanders, Pete Hellier, Gonzo. I hauled at surface. At least 50 loads out. Still looking good. Lowered one bucket covered in cow shit to the disgust of those below.							
			zer, Andy Sparrow, Tim Large, Rich Lewis, Andy				
			promising. Jake seemed to be impressed despite the total lack of draught.				
			regularly and the dirty dig is filthy, wet and very				
			so bags and buckets were filled and six skips hauled to surface. The clean dig collapses				
Jake			German folkies of the previous day!) A dozen or				
19/10/92 Jake			continued on at the end of the main dig (in the footsteps of Tim, Trev, Butch and four visiting				
White Pit	1h 25m	Priddy	Jake dug in the clean RH passage while I				
crossed off. Cave dry.		Page 53					
Milk Tray". It also sums							
above as it would have been much safer than Vince and Richard's horrific aven dig in Drake's Hall. The climb was christened Milk Tray Aven after a comment by Mike – "and all because the lady loves							
new passage! It is a shame that this raher pleasant aven does not go up into the theoretical big stuff							
way on. Feeling very exposed I managed to bash another peg into the mud wall and scrambled back down again to the others, having to leave both pegs and two karabiners in place – an expensive bit of							
crack at the aven above D.F.T.A. which I recently spotted using my FX5 main beam. Andy lifelined me and I climbed up the LH side on to the large perched boulders some 30' with no obvious passable							
We then all trooped off	down Wig	more with a lifel	line and assorted climbing kit so that I could have a				
cemented in boulders an	d connecte	ed it with 1m Co	rdtex and a No.8 det. Fired eventually from the				
			1 0				
and have re-entered the	partly floo	ded rift, some 20	O' long. They have also found a small decorated				
	an excelle	nt ioh on re-onen	ing and piping Atthorough (or Red Quar) Swallet				
Andy Sanders, Mike,							
Wigmore Swallet 18/10/92	1h 50m						
Attborough Swallet	25m	Red Quar	See below				
			bedding plane just above and may by-pass the loose section.				
			strongly. It runs parallel with the open section of				
			wet and cold to continue. This is the obvious way on and will need a lot of cleaning but draughts				
			relatively easily cleared. I dug here until I got too				
			with a crowbar to reveal that it is actually one side of a roomy phreatic tube which can be				
			narrow rift to the right at the end was poked at				
			unfortunately had a 2" deep puddle in it. The				
			like Russian Roulette! I then moved on to the dig at the bottom of the phreatic tube which				
			way on would definitely seem to be in the floor beneath the boulders and digging here is a bit				
	Wigmore Swallet 18/10/92 Andy Sanders, Mike, Dave (Cotham CG) The Cotham have done and have re-entered the chamber in the roof whi it was thought that a bar cemented in boulders an surface by using an FXS hopefully yield a good s We then all trooped off crack at the aven above me and I climbed up the way on. Feeling very ex down again to the others new passage! It is a shar above as it would have to the climb was christene Milk Tray". It also sums crossed off. Cave dry. White Pit 19/10/92 Jake 21/10/92 White Pit:- Tray Sanders, Pete Hellier, G	Wigmore Swallet 18/10/92 Andy Sanders, Mike, Dave (Cotham CG) The Cotham have done an exceller and have re-entered the partly floo chamber in the roof which I did not it was thought that a bang might of cemented in boulders and connects surface by using an FX5 battery as hopefully yield a good section of some wear with the all trooped off down Wigmorack at the aven above D.F.T.A. And the mean of I climbed up the LH side of way on. Feeling very exposed I may down again to the others, having to new passage! It is a shame that this above as it would have been much The climb was christened Milk Tramilk Tray". It also sums up the checrossed off. Cave dry. White Pit 19/10/92 Jake 1h 50m 1h 50m 1h 50m 1h 50m	Wigmore Swallet 18/10/92 Andy Sanders, Mike, Dave (Cotham CG) The Cotham have done an excellent job on re-oper and have re-entered the partly flooded rift, some 20 chamber in the roof which I did not look at. The er it was thought that a bang might open it up a bit. I cemented in boulders and connected it with 1m Co surface by using an FX5 battery as my shot firer re hopefully yield a good section of stream passage d We then all trooped off down Wigmore with a lifely crack at the aven above D.F.T.A. which I recently me and I climbed up the LH side on to the large per way on. Feeling very exposed I managed to bash a down again to the others, having to leave both peganew passage! It is a shame that this raher pleasant above as it would have been much safer than Vincon The climb was christened Milk Tray Aven after a confidence of the Milk Tray. It also sums up the chocolate like much crossed off. Cave dry. Page 53 White Pit 19/10/92 Jake Page 53 White Pit 19/10/92 White Pit:- Trev, Brian Murliss, Chris Total Sanders, Pete Hellier, Gonzo. I hauled at surface. As a surface of the surface. As a surface. As				

	(?) but not dug. It was located in the side of a large depression just "downstream" of Cuil Dubh Sink. An open 10' deep hole against one solid limestone wall and one loose boulder wall led to a choke with an apparently large open void below. Everyone set to and cleared loads of boulders and grass from the hole until Malcolm McConville was able to squeeze his way down into a sloping chamber some 30' across and 5' high at about 60° with a floor of loose rock and gravel scree. This gradually got lower and Malcolm had to dig his way along – the spoil being passed out and stacked in the sides. Martin and Goon took over the digging and progressed along a relatively horizontal section for some 15' or so. At this point I had a go and managed to squeeze through into a roomier cross passage with evidence of having had a stream through it. The "downstream" bit became immediately choked but I followed the "upstream" section steeply up about 20' of almost vertical scree slope, pushing the gravel aside as I went. I popped out into the top of another roomy, inclined chamber with another 20' scree slope heading downwards and a low rumbling sound which I at first took to be the noise of an airplane as I assumed I had nearly reached the surface. After a while I realised that it was, in fact, the Cuil Dubh stream rushing past below the chamber floor. Martin joined me and a few rocks were removed from a short section of passage leading to a c.10' climb in solid rock leading to the streamway below. I went a few feet downstream in a passage some 5' wide by 2-3' high until I decided it was too wet in dry grots and let the wet-suited Martin push on ahead. He followed the passage for some 80-90 feet – stooping and walking size – to a low but diveable sump. Upstream closed down to a boulder choke almost immediately but there may be a diggable way above, as there may be from the top of the 10' pitch in the downstream direction. As my lamp bracket had now dropped off I headed out to the sun and most of the assembled went in for a look. A					
			Page 55			
SCOTLAND Sutherland	25/10/92 Another day of superb weather. I persuaded Malcolm Stewart to have a dive in Waterfall Rising so Murdo McLeod, Liz, Jane and I accompanied him to the site and watched him insert most of himself into the sump. It was flowing strongly and he could not get round a bend about 6' in without a fair amount of gravel clearing. Beyond this area it is clean washed and probably passable. We may have another look in the Spring.					
SCOTLAND	Harelawhill Mine	25m	Penton	As we were driving south via Langholm I		
Dumfriesshire	26/10/92 (2 local lads)		Page 56	decided to have a look at this impressive limestone mine written up in the latest Descent (108). With some 2km of generally 10m wide, inclined passage it is well worth a visit – like a modern version of the Dudley limestone workings it was in use until the 1960s. There is evidence of small natural passages in the workings. Other interesting items include trams and tramwheels, railway lines, cardboard gelignite boxes, old drill bits etc. A small piece of rail was salvaged for Cheg. As I first walked in to one of the large, square entrances I heard voices and soon met a couple of lads staggering up the incline with an extremely dim torch – nearly an MRO rescue mission! Well worth a visit for anyone crossing the Scottish border in this area.		
G	W 111 C	11. 25		X7'		
Somerset	Welsh's Green Swallet 28/10/92 Jake, Vince	1h 35m	Milton	Vince and Jake had been steadily working away here "worrying" the roof slabs at the end and damming the stream when drilling. Lengths of detonator cord inserted in drill holes were effectively bringing down hefty chunks of the roof and the way on could be seen as well as a strong outward draught. We went down to lay possibly the last charge and to hopefully get into new stuff if the previous charge had done enough damage. Much debris was cleared and hauled back to the lower aven. The way on was still too tight so it was drilled and banged. Jake could see		

snow on the hills, mild and calm – to look at a collapse(?) recently found by Tim Lawson and others

				a "hands and knees" size passage going on for at least 8 feet. Looks good for a breakthrough tomorrow. I also spent some time building a rock fence around a superb bunch of selenite (?) crystals just downstream of the major roof inlet. Cave as mucky and wet as usual but still a surprisingly pleasant trip. (The following day Jake, Vince and Murray Knapp broke through into about 150 ft of caveable passage – in one place 15' wide – with dagger like selenite crystals, straws, "cave ice" etc. This ends in a loose boulder jamb which should be easily passed with the aid of short scaffold poles. It looks like we are on to another good system!)
Somerset	White Pit 29/10/92 Alone	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	Filled up ten skips – mostly with rock derived from the "clean washed" dig. I continued digging here but just down dip of the choked pothole which now had lots of large rocks in it, brought down by Trev and Co the previous night. By digging on down the bedding it may just be possible to drop down in the floor beyond the loose bit. Otherwise we will have to dig the choked pot and shore up the back wall. Strong, steady draught entering the aforementioned choked pot.
		-I	Page 57	
Somerset discovery	Welsh's Green Swallet 30/10/92 Jake, Vince, Rich Blake	2 hr	Milton	See below
	straws, a fine set of red the ubiquitous grey much thick. A 40' long inlet leads the end of the new so a couple of huge slabs a pushed the wet squeeze usual mud walls. This wantil Rich was able to so further. It was left for at the old dig on the way, draughting strongly out but 650 miles apart! * Tested by John Eyre, (gypsum). These are no	stalactites. I banks. O eads to a ti ection a ro and then kr beneath to vas followe queeze bel nother day The future wards. An Camborne rmally rho	curtains and a prine of the latter is iny chamber with of collapse block nocked out the kep emerge in anothed comfortably frow it for some 1 and we returned here will entail sother nice find. It is School of Minester in the second of the	7. The new stuff is very attractive with lots of rofusion of large selenite crystals protruding from a indeed like the tip of a diving knife and nearly ½" a a fine piece of thin calcite false floor.* and the way on. Jake inserted scaffold poles below eystone. The other slabs did not come down so he her section of "hands and knees" passage with the for 70' or so to another collapse which was dug 0' until it needed the floor digging to progress 1 to the surface clearing various tools and junk from more work but it is still promising – the cave have now been on two discovery trips in one week as and found to be a prismoidal form of selenite
Somerset	White Pit 2/11/92 Andy Sparrow, Trev Hughes	3h 20m	Priddy	At least 25 skip loads of rock were hauled to surface – mainly by Trevor. The clean washed "chamber" – now christened "Klingons on the Starboard Bow" by Tim Large was attacked with vigour. Large hanging blocks were prised down and then smashed up for removal. The inflowing draught was very impressive and created a very cold atmosphere. There is still a large amount of hard work to be done here before we break into the guaranteed system below.
		•	Page 58	
Somerset discovery	White Pit 4/11/92 pm. Alone eve Vince, Rich, Trev, Tim, Estelle, Andy Sparrow, Andy	2h 20m 1h 50m	Priddy	See below

Saunders, Pete Heiller					
In the afternoon I broke	up boulde	rs and dug in the	clean washed, blo	cked pothole - throwi	ng the
debris up into the beddir	ng plane ai	nd keeping a war	y eye on the huge	loose rocks in the roof	! The
boulders broke up easily	and I had	soon dropped th	e floor by 2-3 feet	, with black voids ope	ning up on
all sides. The pot soon to	ook on a c	ircular form with	a rift at the back,	under the loose area w	here I
stacked a heap of spoil.	After over	2 hours work the	e pot was some 6'	deep and the last few	rocks
			1 1 751 1 1		

were prised out to reveal a wide, low bedding plane below. This descends with the dip and is bordered by loose rocks. There are now two open, unentered holes into this area, one on each side of the pot. Feeling very satisfied after a lot of hard work I retired for my tea and to phone up the lads in readiness for the evening session.

I arrived to find Tim, Vince, Rich, Andy Sanders and Andy Sparrow already down and digging furiously to clear the way in. A few skiploads were hauled to surface then the message came back that Tim was into a large chamber. We dropped everything and the other eight of us followed him in. This chamber lay on the up dip side of the LH breakthrough and was some 30' long with the LH wall made up of masses of loose rock, presumably going up to the surface. It was surprisingly horizontal with lots of scattered straws and pure white stalactites and a rubble floor. It was named "Talus Four" due to the loose rock and the forbidden planet shown on Star Trek that night!

After sitting for a while to admire the chamber I went back to the pot to start digging the two prospective down dip passages where the strong draught disappeared. The one on the LH side was later continued by Andy Sparrow who got in about 20' to a choke. The RH hole led to a blocked phreatic tube with a mud floor. This could be the main way on and will receive a concentrated effort soon.

Meanwhile, back in Talus Four the others had dug through rocks under one of the walls to reveal a second, larger chamber – again very well decorated. The word came back and we joined them as they pushed another choked section into the best find of the night – some 60' of walking size phreatic / breakdown tunnel ending in a diggable choke and decorated along one wall with a great profusion of some of the finest, pure white or glass-like formations on Mendip! Perfect stalactites, straws and flowstones presented a superb site – rather like Bat Passage in G.B. Cavern. I found a small nest of cave pearls in the floor and there must surely be others. This passage will be taped and photographed as soon as possible.

This is a superb discovery but the general consensus is that it is only an old upper level and that the main route is down the dip. Time will tell. Some tidying up was done as we jubilantly left the cave to celebrate with a bottle of champagne which I had fortuitously brought along! It was good to tell the landowner, Edward Masters, of the new find in the Hunter's that night and to organise a trip for him. There is a great amount of work to be done here now, not least on the problems of general access without smashing the place up.

	without smashing the p	lace up.		
			Page 59	
Somerset	White Pit 5/11/92 Alone	1 hr	Priddy	A swift trip to the best decorated part of the extension where I started taping back from the present end towards the entrance. The red tape was pegged down with large, orange, plastic tent pegs and looked good. I had just enough tape to the last two of the three chambers. A nice place to be in alone.
			Page 60	
Somerset	White Pit 6/11/92 Rich Blake, Andy Sanders, Tuska, Mark Holden (WCC), Graham Bromley	2 1/4 hr	Priddy	Rich and I filled several skips full of rocks but did not haul them out. Andy joined us as we were digging out the bottom of the 8' pot in order to reach the phreatic tube previously noticed. After a couple of hours of hard work we reached and opened up the entrance to this body sized tube only to find it was apparently blocked by mud banks after about 15 ft. Tuska and Co passed by on their way to a photographic trip (And Sparrow and Chris Castle had dug at the end of the pretty stuff earlier in the day and Robin Gray, Shaun Morgan and Estelle had also been down on a photographic trip).
Somerset	White Pit 8/11/92 Tony Boycott, Tim Large, Pete Hellier, Anthony Butcher, Phil	3 ½ hr	Priddy	See below

	Romford, Martin			
	Grass			
	dry dig started by Andy large, embedded boulde chamber but eventually hammer work. The way a slight draught. After n were getting on at the d bedding to a solid T-jur low area partly blocked get through into man siz the major cave which all	& Co on Sers. We may they became on appear early three own dip direction. The by rocks a ged passag most certa	Saturday. They had naged to move a me too large to see to be at a lower than the hours here we play below the 10' a way to the left way to the	s suitably impressed. We then continued with the had dug a trench in sand for some 20' to an area of a few of these and stack them in the decorated hift without either chemical persuasion or a lot of er level but this is blocked by the boulders. There is packed it in and went back to see how the others pot. They had cleared some 20' of steeply dipping was boulder blocked butto the right led to a small owling draught. I cleared a few out but could not earing will need to be done here before we get into so removed from the entrance passage. Another
	10		Page 61	
Somerset	White Pit	2h 40m	Priddy	I went over first to dig in the phreatic area below
	9/11/92 a.m. Phil Romford, Rich Blake, Andy Sparrow, Jim Hanwell, Brian Prewer, Edward Merten, Dave Causer, Chris Hawkes p.m. Jake, Vince, Rich, Trev	2h 5m		the 10' pot. Rich joined me and we cleared out a few rocks until Phil and Andy appeared. We then hauled out several skiploads of rock to the surface. When the "old age pensioners" arrived everyone except Richard went on a tourist trip to the decorated chambers – mainly for the benefit of the landowner, Edward Masters. All were suitably impressed, especially Edward and Brian and Phil took several photos. I left the mob and joined Rich back at the lower dig and we worked on until lunchtime loomed up. In the afternoon the "unemployed" team returned to the fray and nearly 60 skiploads of rock were hauled out before boredom set in and we headed on into the cave – Jake and Rich on a tourist trip to the pretties and the rest of us to the lower dig. A fair bit of work was done on the dig before time and stacking space ran out. Lots and lots of rock to come out of here and plenty of toil to keep everyone occupied for the foreseeable future. A bloody good day's caving.
Somerset	White Pit 10/11/92 Rich, Butch, Steve Redwood, Gonzo	2h 10m	Priddy	About 30 skip loads of debris removed to surface from the entrance slope. It is now nearly empty – well it was until we filled it with rocks from the slope below the 10' pot! Butch, Gonzo and Steve had a tourist trip.
			Page 62	
Somerset	White Pit 11/11/92 Ank (PCG), John Christie, Estelle Sandford, Tony Boycott, Chris Castle, Trev Hughes, Andy Farrant (UBSS), Andy Sanders, Pete Hellier, Andy Sparrow	2 ¼ hr	Priddy	80 skip loads to surface, mostly from the bottom of the first pot, the lower bedding plane ramp and the passage beyond, christened temporarily the second pot. For the first hour or so I concentrated on building a heavy duty drystone wall in the loose area at the bottom of the entrance shaft and starting another wall opposite this. Andy Farrant went to look at the sediments and passage development and Ank and John had a tourist trip to the pretties. Just as we left a large part of the talus slope in the first chamber collapsed, narrowly missing TonyB and temporarily blocking the route to the chambers. Lots more work to be done.
Somerset	White Pit 16/11/92 Jane, Trev Hughes	2 hr	Priddy	I took Jane on a tourist trip to the pretties while Trev continued digging in the "2 nd pot". I took a few photos of the formations and one of Jane underground – a rare sight! We then returned to Trevor and Jane left the cave while we continued

		1	1	
				hauling talus debris up the slope to the foot of the "1st pot". The main way on seems to be straight down in the floor and there are indications of the roof of another bedding plane (?) appearing. Several tons of debris needs to be removed from this area though. On the way out one skip load was hauled to surface.
Somerset	White Pit 23/11/92 Alone	3h 35m	Priddy	Following a week of cold/flu I was about ready for a caving trip! I continued digging in the "2 nd pot" until I reached a solid floor about 8' down from the lip of the bedding plane above. A clean washed but stone filled dipping bedding plane passage led on at the bottom. As most of the poil consisted of small rocks and mud I put it all in sacks and poly bags, each of which was stropped ready for removal. I must have filled at least 40 of these. A few larger rocks were dragged out to the base of the "1 st Pot". I was able to squeeze into the new descending bedding plane for a few feet to pull out loose stones but a lot more clearing of spoil at the "2 nd Pot" will make further progress here a lot easier. Phil, Tim and Co. have started a rock and concrete wall above the "1 st Pot" which will hopefully hold up the ominous looking boulders in the ceiling. The cave was quite wet and the gurgling and dripping noises of tiny streams was quite fascinating. Lots more work to do here but it looks more promising by the minute.
			Page 63	promising by the minute.
Somerset	White Pit 25/11/92 p.m. Rich Blake Eve. Andy Sp., Andy S., Nick Hawkes, Brian M, Chris Tozer, Pete Hellier	1 ½ hr 1h 35m	Priddy	The 40 or so bags filled on Monday at the bottom of the "2 nd Pot" were hauled up by Richard to the base of the "1 st Pot". I dodged the stones at the bottom and also dug out the inlet (?) passage opposite the top of the "2 nd Pot" for some 6' to where it became too small. This is possibly another, smaller bedding plane and may be worth digging. In the evening we hauled all the bags to the pool and several were transferred into skips and hauled to surface. A large amount of stones of assorted sizes were passed hand to hand as far as the bottom of the "1 st Pot", so much so that we
Somerset	White Pit 26/11/92 Trev Hughes	1h 40m	Priddy	created a fair sized chamber below the "2 nd Pot". Another good day's work despite the foul weather. Another 40 or so bags were filled and stacked at the bottom of the "2 nd Pot". We now need another good hauling session to clear the tons of spoil which is becoming embarassingly in the way.
	1	1	Page 64	""J.
Somerset	White Pit 29/11/92 Trev Hughes, Chris Castle	2h 5m	Priddy	Cleared a few loads from the bottom of the "1 st Pot" and then hauled out at least 40 sacks from the base of the "2 nd Pot". After a small amount of digging by Trev in the RH passage at the bottom he opened up an almost passable phreatic tube heading down dip into possible blackness! Looks good for a breakthrough soon. Tomorrow will perhaps yield something interesting.
Somerset discovery	White Pit 30/11/92 Trev, Rich Blake,	5h 35m	Priddy	See below

	T	1							
	Andy Sparrow			or nd —					
				e "2 nd Pot" and lots moved outwards from the "1 st					
				from the slope, just below its entrance, by which					
				tube for about 15' to a partial blockage of rocks					
				zy of digging with me at the front madly dragging					
				After some 30' of this very hard work I was					
		stopped by two large, calcited boulders. With the aid of Rich and a small crowbar these were							
		eventually dislodged and I pushed through into the open passage beyond – unfortunately having a							
	pink flowstone covered floor with a tiny stream flowing oper it and disappearing down the passage.								
		On squeezing through I found myself at the top of a steep calcite slope in a roomy phreatic tube which dropped immediately into a well decorated pothole some 30' deep, Coffee Pot. Rich joined me							
				e squeeze and cast into the depths with a satisfying					
				ne pots to collect the hauling rope and the 4'					
				belay. Using the rope as a psychological aid I free					
				which belled out at the bottom to some 8' wide by					
				several large and dangerously loose boulders at its					
				t free climbed down to a floor of boulders with the					
				as had fresh scars indicating a (relatively) recent					
				opening gave access to a long and c.50' high					
				ctive areas of white flowstone high up on the walls.					
				g – possibly from the tiny streamway noted by					
				fee Pot. Having done enough for one day and being					
				he surface pausing for coffee and whisky at the					
				Tim, Phil and Co to look at but this was not to be.					
				's work with its just rewards. We now need to bolt					
				pletely clear the "2 nd Pot" area as well as hosing it					
				ob but we might be lucky. The hight chamber –					
				to be bolted to check for high level leads. It would					
				act possibility of further pitches dropping straight					
	down to the unknown re	eaches of t		eamway. Time will tell.					
		•	Page 65						
Somerset	White Pit	2h 20m	Priddy	See below					
discovery	1/12/92								
	Andy Sparrow, Chris								
	Castle, Robin Brown								
	*	- 114 C - f	Yes Det as Lisins	A bigg gride interesting of all aging a ground forms the					
	Andy was going down to			ed him with intentions of clearing gravel from the					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching	this, the l	ast section was f	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the	this, the letrip! And	ast section was f y put in one 8 m	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid d	this, the letrip! And lown for an	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb	this, the letrip! And own for an ed up some	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb	g this, the letrip! And cown for an ed up some os here wh	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from	g this, the letrip! And own for an ed up som os here when Andy and	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a ro nd a sodding grea	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there it bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin,					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid down level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitce	g this, the letrip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy and the I scram	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there it bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climbour couple of possible climbour was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch / chamber with a p	this, the letrip! And cown for an ed up some os here when Andy and the I scram whereatic rooms.	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re and a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we e end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climbour couple of possible climbour was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch / chamber with a podecorated parts of the care	g this, the letrip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram others to (Talus).	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far s	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there it bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cas glistened with running was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch with a possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch was a scream of joy from	this, the late trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram whereatic rocave (Talus water – and water – a	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re nd a sodding grea bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so other small stream	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there it bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the ide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a podecorated parts of the caraglistened with running was RT kit there was little of	this, the late trip! And own for an ed up som os here when Andy arch. I scram whreatic room of the triple transport of triple triple transport of triple triple transport of triple triple transport of triple	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding grea bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so other small stream ould do apart from	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the ide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a post decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down from another drystone wall not seen to the cast of the cast o	this, the late trip! And cown for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scramphreatic room (Talus water – and else we coor a look a ear the ent	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re nd a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream and I headed out, rance on the way	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the	this, the late trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scramphreatic room (Talus water — and else we coor a look a ear the enthis new pit	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage — maybe the hide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building in a backpot. There must be a very big system					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible.	this, the late trip! And cown for an ed up some on the shere when Andy are the I scram observe (Talus water – and else we come or a look a cear the enthis new pit ssibility of	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an all bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building the jackpot. There must be a very big system system down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact.	this, the late trip! And cown for an ed up some on the shere when Andy are the I scram observe (Talus water – and else we come or a look a cear the enthis new pit ssibility of	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the hide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building of the pitch. There must be a very big system					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible.	this, the late trip! And cown for an ed up some on the shere when Andy are the I scram observe (Talus water – and else we come or a look a cear the enthis new pit ssibility of	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding grea bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so other small stream ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way such we have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an all bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building the jackpot. There must be a very big system system down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as					
	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down from another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow.	this, the last trip! And cown for an ed up some os here when Andy and the I scramphreatic room to (Talus water – and else we coor a look a ear the enthis new pit is sibility of aly this hap	ast section was far y put in one 8 m nother look at the nother look at the nother look at the 20' into this which will need a road a sodding great bled up to join hof tube possibly IV). On the far sould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way the have hit the far in evertical system of the penning and so far Page 66	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, aim and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to the jackpot. There must be a very big system system down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running with SRT kit there was little and Robin came down from another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow.	this, the last trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram obreatic room of the I scram obreatic room of a look a ear the enth of the I scram of I scram of the I sc	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re nd a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so other small stream and I headed out, rance on the way the have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the hide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building of the jackpot. There must be a very big system extern down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the company of the pitch and the streamway is delighted.					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - under the under the size of the size	g this, the let trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram obreatic room of a look a car the enth of the I scram of th	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Bla	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to be jackpot. There must be a very big system extern down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the difference of the pitch and the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - und CC later followed by Pf	g this, the let trip! And own for an ed up some os here when and arch. I scram obreatic rocave (Talus water – and else we coor a look a ear the enthis new pit is sibility of ely this happearrow, T.I. derground. I went to to	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a read a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small stream ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Blatche bottom where	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an all bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to the jackpot. There must be a very big system extendown to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the Andy abseiled the new pitch to a choked floor at					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the cast glistened with running with SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - und CC later followed by Pf c.50' in a large chamber	g this, the let trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy arch. I scram obreatic room (Talus water – and else we come of a look a ear the enthis new pit is sibility of arrow, T.I. derground. I went to to Some fire.	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly IV). On the far so ther small streat buld do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Blatche bottom where	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an all bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, aim and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to the jackpot. There must be a very big system extern down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the Andy abseiled the new pitch to a choked floor at opearls were noted and Brian also traversed in the					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the case glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - und CC later followed by Pf c.50' in a large chamber roof into a few feet of cl	this, the last trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram obreatic room of a look a ear the enth is new pit sibility of ally this happens of the enth of the I some fire the enth of the I some fire the enth of the I went to the Some fire the edges.	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly. IV). On the far so ther small streat ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way ich we have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Blatche bottom where ne nests of cave p	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to be jackpot. There must be a very big system extem down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the Andy abseiled the new pitch to a choked floor at opearls were noted and Brian also traversed in the climbs in Masters Hall was also done. Meanwhile					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the case glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - und CC later followed by Prec.50' in a large chamber roof into a few feet of clithe rest of us hauled out	this, the last trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram obreatic room of the I scram obreatic room a look a ear the enthis new pit is new pit is new pit is new pit the I went to the I went to the I went to the I went to the American about 70 in the I went to the I went t	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly. IV). On the far so ther small streat ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way the have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Blatche bottom where he nests of cave p sage. One of the loads of rock and	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an all bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, aim and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to be jackpot. There must be a very big system as extend down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it is all coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the Andy abseiled the new pitch to a choked floor at opearls were noted and Brian also traversed in the climbs in Masters Hall was also done. Meanwhile I mud – about 2/3 of the remaining spoil. Our great					
Somerset	Andy was going down to final crawl. On reaching element of misery to the tied on a rope and slid do level route and he climb couple of possible climb was a scream of joy from apparently 50' deep pitch pitch / chamber with a possible decorated parts of the case glistened with running was SRT kit there was little and Robin came down for another drystone wall not Judging by the size of the awaiting us with the possible had prophesied exact tomorrow. 2/12/92 White Pit. A.Sp T.Hughes, Estelle: - und CC later followed by Prec.50' in a large chamber roof into a few feet of clithe rest of us hauled out	this, the last trip! And own for an ed up some os here when Andy are the I scram obreatic room of the I scram obreatic room a look a ear the enthis new pit is new pit is new pit is new pit the I went to the I went to the I went to the I went to the American about 70 in the I went to the I went t	ast section was f y put in one 8 m nother look at the ne 20' into this w ich will need a re ad a sodding great bled up to join h of tube possibly. IV). On the far so ther small streat ould do apart from and I headed out, rance on the way the have hit the a fine vertical sy opening and so far Page 66 Large, P.Romford Vince, Rich Blatche bottom where he nests of cave p sage. One of the loads of rock and	ound to be an inch deep pool which has added an ill bolt and I found a natural back up belay so we end. Yesterday Andy had noticed a possible high hile I had a look in Masters Hall. There are a ope to aid in getting back down. Suddenly there at bang as he hurled a boulder down a virgin, im and was amazed to look out over a very wide leading upwards to further passage – maybe the aide of the pitch an attractive bank of flowstone in entering the system. Not having enough rope of an Andy putting in a bolt ready for tomorrow. Chris moving various offending rocks and building to be jackpot. There must be a very big system extem down to the streamway. Andy is delighted as at it it is al coming true just as he imagined it. Roll on the Andy abseiled the new pitch to a choked floor at opearls were noted and Brian also traversed in the climbs in Masters Hall was also done. Meanwhile					

Page 67

			Page 69	
	Chris T, Rich B, Pete H, Estelle Sandford			"Eyebrow" and Estelle had a tourist trip to the bottom.
	Saunders, Andy Sparrow, Brian M,			Pot (now officially named!) and the spoil further down can hopefully be lost underground. Andy
Somerset	9/12/92 Phil R, Andy	2 III	Priddy	At least 50 skip loads of spoil were hauled from the bottom of the first slope to surface. This has cleared all the available debris from above the 1 st
Samaraat	White Pit	2 hr	Deiddy	scaffold pole – about 25' above the bottom of the dug pitch. This meant that the two water levels are at about the same height and could be connected – however tentatively. I removed the aluminium "ladder" from the dig before it became submerged. Not much hope of a sudden breakthrough by the water I am afraid. The surface landscaping has mellowed in nicely.
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 9/12/92 Alone	1/4 hr	Priddy	Swift trip to assess the ater levels in the mineshaft and natural passage. In the shaft it was some 3' or so above the top of the short level at the base of the shaft. In the natural passage the water level lay some 4' below the horizontal
	<u> </u>	I	Page 68	weather and the whole cave is cleaning up nicely.
				which looked impressively wet, before retreating to the surface with a cold, wet and lightless Pete. This is a magnificently sporting trip in really wet weather and the whole cave is cleaning up nicely.
				FX2 lamp failed to work! In high water conditions we managed to get the bottles to the alcove just below "Ghandi's Pyre" where Pete gave up. I went on to the head of Blackbird Pot,
				cave as possible considering the flood conditions following some 2-3 weeks of steady rain. Pete unfortunately was dressed in a furry suit and TSA oversuit, not quite realising how wet and cold the cave gets. To add insult to injury his
				his gear down in preparation. Pete intends to dive downstream (with Keith?) next weekend so this trip was to get two of his bottles as far into the
Somerset	Wigmore Swallet 6/12/92 Pete Bolt	1 hr	Red Quar	Ross White has recently pre-empted Pete Bolt by pushing downstream through three more short sumps into open, narrow, going passage. Keith Savory has plans to dive upstream and has taken
				to the top of the Twenty Foot Pot. 50p well spent and cheaper than the launderette. An excellent afternoon's caving.
				the infill has occurred since the calcite deposits formed. Having decided that this dig will be a long term job we headed out to the durface and drove across to Swildons for a refreshing wet trip
				vulnerable. Some digging was done at the base of the pot in loose rocks and gravel and following the flowstone downwards – this indicating that
				small stream flowing over it. At its base this turns into a slope of small gours with several mint imperial sized cave pearls – superb but
				then we carried on down using SRT kit. The new pitch is very attractive with a superb flowstone slope all down one side and shimmering with the
	3/12/92 Trevor Hughes	2011		the almost flooded Swildon's Hole and was just about to leave when Trevor arrived. In White Pit I bagged up a few loads of rock at the "2 nd Pot"
Somerset	White Pit Swildon's Hole	2hr 20m	Priddy	I had decided to do a quick tourist trip down the new pitch in White Pit followed by a wash off in

Somerset	White Pit 10/12/92 Rich Blake	1 ½ hr	Priddy	25 kg of dry readymix cement was taken down and the bottom of the large drystone wall below the entrance shaft was pointed up. A scaffold pole was also cemented in place to assist in holding back the talus slope. We then spent some time bagging and hauling spoil from the base of the 1 st Pot to enable access to Talus 4 to be regained. Much stabilisation and concreting needs to be done now to hold back various areas of the talus cone. Another useful session.
Somerset discovery	White Pit 11/12/92 Alone	2h 40m	Priddy	After filling a few skips and bags at the 1 st Pot I carried on to the dig at the end of Talus 4, beyond the "Pretties". Hammering the large embedded boulders failed to produce any useful results so I dug on down into the floor between them just to make some working space. Suddenly the solid wall ahead gave out to reveal a low airspace full of clay and boulders. After a lot of hard graft prising out and stacking the slimy rocks I managed to squeeze down into some 10' of passage with one solid wall and a solid roof—the other wall being comprised of debris, boulders and broken red stalagmites. I was unable to move much loose rock in this crawl and as time was running out I gave up. This is now a two or three thin men dig but looks quite promising, the way ahead being a low tube with an apparently sandy floor and a distinct draught.
Somerset	White Pit 13/12/92 Tony Boycott, Trev Hughes	2 hr	Priddy	Dug at the end – beyond "The Pretties". After a lot of rock passing I managed to turn round in the crawl and face head first down the passage. Despite the draught there was unfortunately no obvious way on without a lot more work. Tony and I bet Trevor that this passage will end up at the top of the 50' Prophecy Pot – to the tune of four pints! I brought out an old piece of stalagmite.
			Page 70	South Surface Control of the Control
Somerset	White Pit 14/12/92 Rich Blake	1h 20m	Priddy	In the morning Rich and I transported several fertiliser bags full of sand and stone dust from Les Williams' house at Yoxter to the entrance of White Pit. After a pub lunch we returned to the case and used up ½ bag of cement to mortar the wall below the entrance pitch and to add a couple of rocks to the wall at the top of the 1 st Pot. Lots more yet to do.
Somerset	White Pit 16/12/92 Brian Murliss, Chris Tozer, Andy Sanders	20m	Priddy	44 skips of spoil to surface from base of 2 nd Pot and above.
Somerset	Welsh's Green Swallet 17/12/92 Rich Blake	2h 5m	Milton	Despite the recently wet conditions the cave was not particularly wetter than normal. Finding no ladder on the first pitch I had to free climb the entrance shaft and use that ladder in the cave. We went straight to the end and Rich inserted himself in the grotty, little and half-submerged crawl where he somehow managed to drill two 6" shotholes. I then passed him a metre of Pentaflex and a No.8 det. He laid the cord charge in the shotholes and we retired a few feet up the passage to fire it. Then commenced the steady and monotonous crawl back to the surface — literally "brightened up" by my FX5 lamp which

Somerset White Pit 20/12/92 Rob Harper, Trev Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Phil Ro					revealed the very attractive orange, yellow and
Somerset White Pit 20/12/92 Rob Hapter, Trey Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Priddy We surveyed the whole cave in one go so that Trev can draw it ip ready for further work over the Christmas holiday. Met hungover Tim and Phil creating a sunken path in Talus IV. From later overhearing work that Rich and I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit—at least we got down and did if! It is a real shame that the overhearing attitude of these two partitine diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155° deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space					
Somerset White Pit 20/12/92 Rob Harper, Trev Highes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Phil Creating a sunken path in Talus IV. From hater overheard comments it seems that they do not appreciate the cementing work that Rich and I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit — at least we got down and did it! It is a real shame that the overhearing attitude of these two partitime diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent price of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155° deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space					
Rob Happer, Trev Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Rob Happer Standard, It is a shadow on this onto experising a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600' long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset Somerset Page 71 Somerset Somerset Somerset Ali 12/29 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot — if fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled — three to go. We then collected more sand from Les will have been col					
Rob Harper, Trev Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Hughes, Tim Large, Phil Romford Phil creating a sunken path in Talus IV. From later overheard comments it seems that they do not appreciate the cementing work that Rich and I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit — at least we got down and did If It is a real shame that the overbearing attitude of these two partitime diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600' long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower scries goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71	Somerset		3h 35m	Priddy	
Phil reating a sunken path in Talus IV. From later overheard comments it seems that they do not appreciate the cementing work that Rich and I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit—at least we got down and did it! It is a real shame that the overbearing attitude of these two partition diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and a sportation. The case is 600' long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goss down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71					
Phil Romford later overheard comments it seems that they do not appreciate the cementing work that Rich and I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit – at least we got down and did if! It is a real shame that the overbearing attitude of these two partitime diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155° deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by I van Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murlis, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy Rich B. Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV and vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Coding at the end of the main passage – moving loads of rocks but not making significant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pot 2 to surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Ih 20m Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendij Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c. Smm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. I no noe of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretics. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder sat the dig beyond Talus IV.					
Somerset White Pit 2/3/12/92 Trey, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy					
I did in the entrance. We couldn't give a shit—at least we got down and did it! It is a real shame that the overbearing attitude of these two partitume diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155' deep. The Talls IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset		Phil Romford			
Least we got down and did it! It is a real shame that the overbearing attitude of these two partitime diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower steep soes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71					
that the overbearing attitude of these two part- time diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600° long and 155' deep. The Talls IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Foxwallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy Rich B, Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV and Vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Co dug at the end of the main passage – moving loads of rocks but not making spificant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pot 2 to antiece. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre- Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several a. No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of furnes. I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumpa as the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a. No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of furnes. I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumpa					
time diggers is putting a shadow on this otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 60° long and 15° deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower steps goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pote Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset 44/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 44/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 44/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 44/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c. Smm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretics. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a nother 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fred these before retring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful te					
otherwise excellent piece of digging and exploration. The cave is 600' long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series gos down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71 Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer. Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit typing it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Alone Priddy Priddy Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit typing it in to the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder several a No.8 detonator and fired iron near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in a sees the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better fide as to what is there. Ivan had a					
exploration. The cave is 600' long and 155' deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71					
deep. The Talus IV passage promises much, being on the strike. The lower series goes down dip and also has great potential. Watch this space Page 71					
Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy Rich B, Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV and Vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Co dug at the end of the main passage – moving loads of rocks but not making significant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pote 10 surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the Hughes and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. I no no of the holes I inserted and halso stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder stitle in the way of fumes I ins					
Somerset Somerset Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot — it flitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too colld to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy Rich B. Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV and Vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Co dug at the end of the main passage — moving loads of rocks but not main gisgnificant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pot 2 to surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset Somer					being on the strike. The lower series goes down
Somerset Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One both hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92					dip and also has great potential. Watch this
Somerset 21/12/92 Rich Blake and I took the new lid made by Ivan Sanford over to Ubley Warren Pot – it fitted perfectly. One bolt hole was drilled – three to go. We then collected more sand from Les Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy Rich B, Vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Co dug at the end of the main passage – moving loads of rocks but not making significant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pot 2 to surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there as very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Page 72 Page 72 Page 74 Priddy Pour No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					space
Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Alon		1 01/10/02 7: 1 7: 1	17		Y G C 1
Williams and took a couple of steel shackles to Wigmore Swallet entrance in preparation for repairing the lid hinges. It was too cold to go down Welsh's Green Swallet. Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trey, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone White Pit 26/11/92 Alone White Pit 27/12/92 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford White Pit 20 Smallet, Was then able to get in and assess the potential, It doesn't look were any have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a successfully when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a	Somerset				
Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Pothe Pit 26/11/92 Alone White Pit 26/11/92 Alone White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Priddy Rich B, Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV Rich B, Vince and I went to the end of Talus IV and Vince dug at the end until stopped by a couple of awkwardly sized boulders. Phil and Co dug at the end of the main passage — moving loads of rocks but not making significant progress. We all moved out and shifted several bags of boulders from Pot 2 to surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset 4/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired if from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
Somerset White Pit 23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Priddy					
23/12/92 Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit typing it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit	Somerset				
Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Pote Ptit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of the retraining lumps and successfully fired these before retring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Trev, Chris Tozer, Brian Murliss, Phil, Vince, Rich Blake, Peter Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Pot surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up	201101300		111 00111		
Vince, Rich Blake, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Bernard State Hellier, Estelle, Bake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		Trev, Chris Tozer,			
Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Pete Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Peter Hellier, Estelle, Rich Lewis Peter Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Priddy Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		Brian Murliss, Phil,			dug at the end of the main passage – moving
Rich Lewis Somerset Dags of boulders from Pot 2 to surface. Several Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Ih 20m Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72					
Somerset Acros also went out. Thence to the pub for a pre-Christmas Eve piss up. 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92					
Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford White Pit 27/10/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		Rich Lewis			
Somerset 24/12/92 Trev Hughes, Rich Blake, Poppy, Peter and I did a surface survey of White Pit tying it in to the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
the B.M. on my front wall. Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Ih 20m Priddy Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Year Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a	Somerset	24/12/92 Trey Hughes	Rich Blak	Ponny Peter a	
Somerset White Pit 26/11/92 Alone Priddy Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a	Somerset			с, г орру, г стег а	and I did a surface survey of winter it tying it in to
Alone drill. Then to White Pit where I drilled several c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72	Somerset	· ·		Priddy	Firstly to Priddy Green to watch the Morris Men
c.8mm holes in the loose boulders at the dig at the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		26/11/92			and the Mendip Hunt and borrow Trev's Bosch
the end of Talus IV. In one of the holes I inserted a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		Alone			
a No.8 detonator and fired it from near the Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
Pretties. Because I had also stitch drilled the rock I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
I got an excellent result – the boulder being in several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
several parts. As there was very little in the way of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
of fumes I inserted another 2 No.8 dets, wired in parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
parallel into the remaining lumps and successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
successfully fired these before retiring to the Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Somerset 2h 5m Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					· ·
Hunter's. This seems to be a cheap and useful technique for removing offensive, small boulders. Page 72 Somerset White Pit 27/12/92					
Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Description 2h 5m Priddy Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					technique for removing offensive, small
Somerset White Pit 27/12/92 Ivan Sanford Priddy Four No.8 dets were used separately in shotholes to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					boulders.
27/12/92 Ivan Sanford to buck up the boulders at the dig beyond Talus IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		T	la: -		
Ivan Sanford IV. I was then able to get in and assess the potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a	Somerset		2h 5m	Priddy	
potential. It doesn't look very hopeful though when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
when we have dug out the sand floor we may have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a		Ivan Samora			
have a better idea as to what is there. Ivan had a					
5515 tourist trip around an of the cure.					
Somerset 29/12/92 Assisted Trev Hughes with a surface survey and Nick Williams with a Molephone radio	Somerset	29/12/92 Assisted Trev	Hughes w	ith a surface surv	
location of Welsh's Green Swallet. Trevor plotted the straight line course of the survey on the ground					
and levelled along it. Nick eventually received the signal from Ros Bateman ans Ivan Sanford at the					
second dam in the cave – a few metres from the end. Also present were Murray Knapp, Estelle					

Г	0 10 1 10 1	r 1 ~	7' 15' 1	01.1		
				Blake are due to bang the cave this evening). s from the plotted survey point – an excellent result.		
	The cave is heading directly for Walcombe Hanging – the deep valley behind Wells – and must drop steeply very soon or ot would be resurging here! A good afternoon's work in clear but frezzing					
	conditions. (At a supposed 29m below us, Roz and Ivan could distinctly hear us jumping up and					
	down on the surface as					
	and the bullace up	10 7740 111	Page 73	,		
Somerset	White Pit	2 1/4 hr	Priddy	I went down first and looked around in the first		
Bomerset	30/12/92	2 /4 111	Tilday	part of Talus IV for possible routes towards Twin		
	Chris Castle, Pete			Titties Swallet. Collapsing boulders in the talus		
	Hellier			cone soon deterred me of this. At the dig beyond		
				"the Pretties" I was joine by Pete, and later,		
				Chris. We moved rocks and sand for a while but		
				there was no obvious way on. We then moved on		
				to the dig just above (where Phil and Co dug last		
				week) and shifted a few boulders, rocks and		
				pebbles. A long term dig. It's time to move to the		
				lower series!		
Somerset	Welsh's Green	1h 55m	Milton	Last trip of this very successful year – let's hope		
	Swallet			it's an omen! Rich cleared, drilled and laid a		
	31/12/92 Rich Blake, Vince			small charge at the end, in horrific conditions. Vince and I passed rocks back and the drill etc,		
	Simmonds			forward. Wet, cold, full of grit and with assorted		
	Similonds			light pox we left the cave until next year. WE		
				will all be very pleased when this one is finished.		
Somerset	White Pit	3 hr	Priddy	I first went down alone and after filling a few		
discovery	4/1/93			bags with rocks at the 2 nd Pot I continued to the		
,	Rich Blake, Trev			dig below Coffee Pot, where I was not		
	Hughes			impressed. Uninspired by suicidal digging I went		
				up into Masters Hall and for want of anything		
				better to do started free climbing the rift at the far		
				end. This was relatively easy and I was soon on		
				an attractively decorated ledge some 30' up. Here		
				I admired some small crystal-lined pools whilst		
				waiting for Trev and Rich. They were soon to be heard so I requested the lengths of SRT rope		
				which had been left at the 2 nd Pot. These soon		
				appeared and were thrown up to me. I found a		
				superb thread belay on the ledge and set off		
				upwards again, lifelined from below. At about		
				60' I reached another ledge and the end of the		
				available line. Rich climbed to the ledge and the		
				two ropes used were hten tied together as one		
				abseil line of c.60' belayed at the top to a second		
				superb thread belay. From the second ledge I		
				climbed another 15' or so in a tight rift to where		
				it became too narrow for further progress, though draughting. There are some fine formations in		
				this aven and a couple of too tight inlets. Rich		
				and I then abseiled down and spent some time		
				digging below Coffee Pot and at the bottom of		
				the superb Prophecy Pot – both to no avail. At 1		
				pm we jacked it in and headed for the pub. This		
				cave has now run out of easy option digs. I		
				consider Trevor's favourite dig below Coffee Pot		
				to be extremely dangerous., the huge rocks to be		
				removed holding up the floor of Masters		
				Chamber above! The bottom dig will not be easy		
				either but may still be the best bet. (Aven later		
			Deca 74	pushed for c.20' more by Pete Bolt)		
Compage	Wolshis Cross	1h 25	Page 74	High and gold water conditions Charlet to the		
Somerset	Welsh's Green Swallet	1h 35m	Milton	High and cold water conditions. Straight to the end where Rich attempted to push the way on.		
	Swanet	1	1	end where then attempted to push the way off.		

	6/1/93	1		
	Vince, Rich			Several rocks were dragged back but the excess of water ensured that the dam kept filling very rapidly and had to be continually drained. Eventually we gave up – the end needing drilling and banging but in drier conditions to avoid totally fucking the drill. There is only some 3-4' of rock keeping us from open passage but it seems that another bang is needed. Vince had a look and noted that the roof is rising and that inlet water heard ahead seems to be dropping or falling over boulders. The squeeze leading to the end "chamber" appears to be desperate but I have yet to do it. I look forward to the occasion! (Later pushed by Rich and Vince for 15' to another slab blockage!)
			Page 75	
Somerset	Wigmore Swallet 8/1/93 Rich Blake, Vince	1h 40m	Red Quar	Down to Yeo Pot to recover 4 x 28 cu.ft bottles and a couple of tackle sacks of diving gear left by Vince, Ross and Trebor following Ross's successful recent dive through the 62m long Downstream Sump 7. The cave was decidedly damp and we all got very wet and cold. Dragging this amount of kit out is quite a struggle and hard on the equipment but is all part of the effort to push on in this potentially major system. Total of visits to date:- 180 Time U/G:-307h 20m (On 21/1/93 Ross and Trebor passed 5m Sump 8 and 10m Sump 9 to several hundred feet of big streamway ending in a 30' pitch!)
Somerset	Stock Hill Mine Cave 11/1/93 Alone	25m	Priddy	Recovered most of the short lengths of scaffold pole and the extenders from the bottom of the entrance shaft. Hauled them out and took them to White Pit ready for the shoring of the dig below Masters Hall. The water level in the natural pitch was some 15' below the scaffold bar – i.e. at the level of the phreatic tube on the far wall. This indicates that the water does drain away and work will resume here in the summer.
Somerset	White Pit 13/1/93 Ivan, Andy Sandford, Estelle, Brian Murliss, Chris Tozer, Pete Hellier	2 1/2 hr	Priddy	All the scaffold and extenders from Stock Hill Mine Cave were taken down to the dig below Masters Hall and most were put in place to help prevent a collapse of the floor of this chamber. On the way down about ten loads of rock were hauled up from the 2 nd Pot. This area is now cleared and the sections of conveyor belt were dreagged up to the 1 st Pot. At the dig it is apparent that the phreatic rift leading straight ahead connects with the potential way on. The plan is to clear this to give us a safer route to the "working face" than the present unstable pit. A good night's work.
			Page 76	
Somerset	Sandpit Hole 14/1/93 Alone		Priddy	Took advantage of one beautiful afternoon amongst scores of dreadful ones to walk the White Pit / Sandpit Hole area and to look in the entrance of the several animal dens (badger?) in the sides of this impressive collapse. An interesting digging project could be undertaken here, but where would we start? Noticed an infilled collapse (?) two fields up from Ebborways Farm towards Pen Hill Mast – this may be worth a look in snowy and frosty conditions.

α .	TYTE 14 Dis	0.1/.1	D 111	0 1 66 11 1 1 1
Somerset	White Pit 17/1/93 Tim Large, Trev, Rich Blake, Jake, Estelle White Pit	2 ½ hr 1 ½ hr	Priddy	One long scaffold pole was taken down to the Masters Hall dig and wedged in. a couple of hours digging and stabilizing was done here and the two avens in Masters Hall were re-climbed and surveyed – the higher one at 120' above the floor!! There were no obvious open ways on but there are a couple of potential dig sites. Jake bottomed the cave and brought the long crowbar to the dig. On the way out we removed the calcited rocks at the end of the pool above Coffee Pot. Tourist trip for Dig and Alastair to both Talus IV
	18/1/93 Dig Hartilow (MCG) Alastair Prior			and Prophecy Pot – alastair having some trouble with the "squeeze" above Coffee Pot. I did a modicum of digging below Masters Hall. The visitors were well impressed and a nice time was had by all.
Somerset	G.B. Cavern 21/1/93 Mike Di Tonto (Potomac Speleological Club)	1 ½ hr	Charterhouse	Took this visiting U.S. caver on a tourist trip around G.B. doing a round trip and avoiding the Ladder Dig Extension as Mike weighed 220 lbs, is 6' 2", is a lousy climber abd as he admitted, "a big fat motherfucker". On the way out I climbed up to the blockage of old cars in the base of the 1968 collapse. The cave was very wet but the lake at the bottom was only some 30' long. A pleasant fester which I think Mike enjoyed despite his having to use a ladder on all the little climbs.
			Page 77	
Somerset	White Pit 24/1/93 Trev, (Tim, Phil)	2 ¼ hr	Priddy	We dug in the boulder choke below Masters Hall until it became so dodgy that we decided to leave it to settle for a few days. If it dropped on anyone they would be flattened instantly. I do not like this dig at all! There is a 4' or so deep gap in the floor and a tiny stream trickling in. At least we managed to shift a fair amount of boulders and spoil. In the meantime Tim and Phil dug at the end of Talus IV.
Somerset	Wookey Hole Cave 25/1/93 Mike Di Tonto (PSG) (+ guide)	20m	Wookey Hole	After a pleasant spell of "bushwhacking" around the Ebbor Gorge area we went for a quick tourist trip through the showcave accompanied by a pleasant lady guide. I was not over impressed with the relatively new and excessive amount of lighting in the cave – apart from in the 9 th Chamber where the beddings in the walls are very distinct.
Somerset	White Pit 27/1/93 Brian Murliss, Chris Tozer, Estelle (Tim, Phil)	1h 20m	Priddy	Concreting session at the 1 st Pot. Phi and Tim's wall was brought up to the ceiling of hanging boulders. Life was not made easy by dropping the bag of cement down the entrance shaft and by three of the four of us doing the walling running out of light!
	•		Page 78	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Somerset	Wigmore Swallet 29/1/93 Vince, Rich, Jake	1h 25m	Red Quar	Very pleasant and very damp trip down to the bottom of Yeo Pot to retrieve four empty diving bottles, and a large Daleswear tackle bag belonging to Ross and Trebor. This lot was all relatively easily dragged out to surface. All the mud in the cave which is near a stream is being cleared out – why wasn't it cleared before we broke in? The river stinks of cow shit, as does the surface where we park the cars. At the bottom of the entrance shaft the waterfall is still digging out

				a potential passage which I must have a good
				look at some time. Nice, refreshing trip.
Somerset	White Pit 31/1/93 Tim Large, Trev Hughes	1 ½ hr	Priddy	Tim dug at the end of Talus IV while Trev dug in the boulders below Masters Hall. I turned up later on to continue the walling operation above the 1 st Pot and was joined by Tim who assisted. A 6' length of angle iron was concreted in and three feet or so of walling cemented into position. There is still a lot of work to be done here to make this area completely slump-free.
Somerset	White Pit 1/2/93 Alone	1h 55m	Priddy	Continued with the walling project above the 1 st Pot. About half a bag of cement was used and a good amount of wall built up. I also partly tidied up the site, removing various bits of wood.
Somerset	White Pit 3/2/93 Rich Blake (Trev Hughes) (visitor – Dany)	1 ½ hr	Priddy	Afternoon shift to continue with the wall building and general clearing up of the entrance area. It is all beginning to come together now and another couple of working trips should see it finished.
			Page 79	
Somerset	White Pit 4/2/93 Ray Mansfield, Fred Davies, Nick Williams, Franco OHaviani (Italy)	3 hr	Priddy	I led the other three on a tourist trip to the end of Talus IV, where Tim's bang fumes of the previous night were very obvious, then on down the pitches to the bottom. They were suitably impressed by the formations and sporting nature of the cave. They then went on to Swildon's Hole for a wash while I continued with the walling project – this time immediately below the entrance shaft where a possible slump could occur. About a third of the work here was completed. (Franco preferred Swildon's!) (Fred noticed CO ₂ in Prophecy Pot see p.109)
Somerset	White Pit 7/2/93 Trev Hughes (Tim, Phil)	2h 10m	Priddy	Trev helped me by lowering a few rocks down the entrance shaft and taking a couple of photos. He then departed for the bottom to continue with his snaps. Tim and Phil had already gone to their dig at the end of Talus IV. I carried on alone and finished off the cementing of the steps / spoil wall at the base of the entrance shaft. I then filled up a few skips of mud and left everything to settle. Tim and Phil's dig needs moe work and they locked Trevor in the cave!
Somerset	White Pit 8/2/93 John Buxton, Rich Blake (surface visitor Vin Garbutt)	1h 40m	Priddy	A tourist trip to the end of Talus IV and to the top of Prophecy Pot for 61 year old, "ex-oxygen" cave diver John Buxton. Despite it being his first real "caving" trip – as opposed to cave diving – in about 20 years he coped well and was favourably impressed. Rich had a look at Tim and Phil's dig and reported it to be sand choked at the end but quite promising. I took a couple of photos in Talus IV and on the way out of the cave laid a few more cemented rocks on the talus slope wall. Several skip loads of mud were also hauled out. Good trip.
		101.05	Page 80	
Somerset	White Pit 10/2/93 Alone	2h 20m	Priddy	Another skip load of cement was made up and a bit more wall erected. I then started to clear the immediate area of mud and bailed the pool into the 1 st Pot. Several skiploads of mud and stones were filled and also half a dozen or so bags. They were stacked ready for hauling out. This is a big mud filled phreatic passage and even if it connects with the known lower cave it should be

				dug anyway to help in understanding the
				development of this system.
Somerset Minor discovery	White Pit 12/2/93 Andy Dennis, Chris Castle	2 1/2 hr	Priddy	Andy went on a self-guided tourist trip while I continued digging in the muddy phreatic tube above the 1 st Pot. Several skips and bags were filled and progress along this large passage was good. Chris Castle turned up and progress became even better as he dug out the floor behind me. At the cross passage I dug straight on into the vertical mud wall just to see if thre was any possible – probably mud filled – way on directly down dip. In only a couple of feet my theory was vindicated as an open (!) passage revealed. By clearing rocks I was able to enter some 5' of low, arched passage with a clean washed ceiling and a few straws – destroyed as I went forward. Another 5' or so went on ahead but too low and possibly calcited up. There were indications of a slight draught. This is obviously the top of an almost completely filled, walking size phreatic bore tube going straight down the dip. It may be the original route to the top of Prophecy Pot or it may go somewhere
				completely different. Time will tell.
		_	Page 81	
Somerset	White Pit 14/2/93 Trev Hughes, Zot, Marcel Dikstra (UBSS) Annelet Lykles	2 ¾ hr	Priddy	Zot and the Dutch visitors did the standard tourist trip to the Pretties and Prophecy Pot while Trev and I dug in the phreatic tube. I dug in front while Trev widened the passage behind me. Lots of large, waterworn rock and about fifty bags of soil was removed and stacked ready for hauling out. 22 loads hauled to surface.
Somerset rescue	Swildon's Hole 14/2/93 Conrad (victim), Zot, Prew, Marcel Dikstra, Dany, Butch	40m	Priddy	Following the above trip I showered and sat down with guests and coffee. This was the sign for a call from Prew and we were soon removing a Scout leader (!) from the cave who couldn't climb the 20' Pot. On the way I went through the new wet entrance to the "Dry Way".
Somerset	White Pit 15/2/93 Rich Blake, Chris Castle (Rich, Trev)	2 ¼ hr	Priddy	In the morning we hauled out all the skips and sacks – it seemed like hundreds but there must have been at least fifty – this means we had yesterday filled more than I noted above. By this time it was nearly lunchtime so Rich filled up half a dozen skips while I did a bit more concreting in the talus slope wall. In the afternoon six more skips were made at the Belfry and delivered to the cave ready for use tomorrow.
			Page 82	
Somerset	White Pit 16/2/93 Vince, Rich Blake	1h 40m	Priddy	Eight loads to surface. A bit more wall cementing was done and another sixteen or so loads filled from the end of the dig. A temporary dam was made of bags of mud to stop the dig getting too wet. Vince, doing his shift at the end, pulled out a large boulder to reveal more open spaces ahead and up to the right. It looks good for an early break through into something and the passage ahead seems to be clean washed. There is a definite draught.
Somerset discovery	White Pit 17/2/93 Vince, Rich, Ivan, (Brian, Chris Tozer,	2h 40m	Priddy	Much digging in the phreatic tube. At least 50 skiploads went out to the surface – most hauled by Brian and Chris who arrived just at the wrong time! Vince concentrated on dragging out and

		1	T	
	Estelle) Dave			beating up enormous boulders (which he
	Gibbons, Les			pretended were the women in the tax office!!)
	Williams, Mark			and Rich, Ivan and I helped the debris on its way
	Helmore, Chris			out. Trev and Pete surveyed 80' of passage in the
	Castle, Phil Romford,			small aven series of Masters Hall, Phil and Chris
	Pete Hellier, Trevor			Castle dug at the end of Talus IV and Mark, Les
	Tete Hemer, Trevor			and Dave Gibbons did a tourist trip.
				Back in the phreatic tube Vince had cleared
				enough at the end to enter a well decorated grotto
				with a roomy inlet passage on the right some 10'
				long. Calcite cemented boulders in the floor of
				this small chamber blocked the potential way but
				after some hammer and crowbar work we
				managed to engineer a view down into possibly
				another 10' or so of open, descending passage.
				One large slab will need to go before we can gain
				access to this. A bloody good night's work by all
				concerned.
			D 02	Concerned.
	T	T	Page 83	T
Somerset	White Pit	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	Unproductive evening trying to move / hammer a
	18/2/93			couple of large boulders blocking the way on in
	Rich Blake			the dig. Stitch drilling and chiselling failed due to
				the massive calcite nature of the boulders. Eleven
				skips were filled as we widened the entrance to
				the grotto. A double bang is needed here to
				remove these rocks. (One boulder removed by
				Vince and Rich on 19/2/93) (Vince, Rich and
				Brian Hansford destroyed and removed the
				biggest boulder on 20/2/93 helped by Trev and a
<u> </u>		21. 70	D : 1 1	thief "Kev Williams")
Somerset	White Pit	2h 50m	Priddy	Continued digging in what is now provisionally
discovery	21/2/93			called "The Waist of Thyme". Some 36
	Vince, Trev, Rich			skiploads were hauled out in total. At one point
	Blake			another large calcite boulder prevented access to
				the open passage beyond so I went back home
				for the "makings" and after Vince had drilled the
				holes a detonator / cord charge was fired to
				smash up the boulder. A few minutes later we
				rished back to the spot and despite the rapidly
				diminishing bang fumes Vince lugged out the
				bits of shattered rock and I passed them back for
				loading. He soon had a passable way in and
				squeezed through into a superbly decorated small
				chamber – the formations being at least as good
				as anything in Talus IV. I joined him and after a
				quick look around we concentrated on enlarging
				the way in so Trevor could have a look. Rich, for
				some reason "having his arse in his head",
				declined to see the new bit. Loads more huge
				rocks were hauled out dragged back for
	1	1		"beasting" before being loaded in the skips.
			•	The way on seems to be either down in the floor
l				or directly under the magnificent flowstone /
				or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To
				or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the
				or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To
				or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the
			Page 84	or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work
Somerset	White Pit	3 ½ hr	Page 84	or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work put in and hopefully there will be lots more.
Somerset	White Pit 22/2/93	3 ½ hr	Page 84 Priddy	or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work put in and hopefully there will be lots more. Solo digging trip. I concentrated on clearing out
Somerset	22/2/93	3 ½ hr		or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work put in and hopefully there will be lots more. Solo digging trip. I concentrated on clearing out the floor of the passage as far as the decorated
Somerset		3 ½ hr		or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work put in and hopefully there will be lots more. Solo digging trip. I concentrated on clearing out the floor of the passage as far as the decorated chamber. Lots of digging bags were filled and a
Somerset	22/2/93	3 ½ hr		or directly under the magnificent flowstone / stalactite cascade on the far wall of the grotto. To avoid damaging the formations we must try the former. An excellent reward so far for the work put in and hopefully there will be lots more. Solo digging trip. I concentrated on clearing out the floor of the passage as far as the decorated

Somerset	White Pit	3 3/4 hr	Priddy	20 skiploads out, hauled up by Trev. WE then
		1		_
			Page 86	draught whistling into the cave.
Somerset	White Pit 3/3/93 Trev, Pete H, Ivan, Andy Sanders, Martin Ellis (SMCC) (Phil, Tim)	2h 25m	Priddy	c.40 skiploads out. Trevor stitch drilled one of the huge rocks at the end and it was later hammered into submission – fracturing everywhere except along the drill holes! Martin joined Tim and Phil on their dig and thus did half a tourist trip. The rest of us hauled, pushed and pulled the skips out to surface and cleared the twenty or so bags of spoil at the dig back to the entrance slope ready for the next hauling session. The bedding definitely goes back into the decorated chamber but it is hoped that by sticking to the LH side we may be able to by pass this. Lots to do here still. Cold, very strong draught whistling into the cave
Somerset	White Pit 1/3/93 Trev Hughes	3h 55m	Priddy	13 skips to surface. 12 skips and about thirty bag loads more then filled at the dig in the bedding plane in "Waist of Thyme". A selection of assorted rocks were also removed and stacked ready for hauling out. With much digging the way on along this bedding plane will be quite roomy but at present a couple of large boulders are in the way. Fresh water was taken down to clean up some of the muddied formations. A hauling rope is needed for the new skipway along to the working face.
Somerset	White Pit 26/2/93 Alone	2h 25m	Page 85 Priddy	11 skips filled and a few rocks removed from the dig. As this was a post-Hunter's lunchtime dig I fell asleep at one point! Dig very muddy due to recent rain and overflowing of dam. The bedding plane looks good and draughts well but will need lots of hard work.
			D 05	and scrub above Jacob's Ladder in Cheddar Gorge were ablaze.
Somerset	White Pit 24/2/93 Estelle, Trev, Ivan, Andy Sparrow, Pete Hellier, (Tim and Phil)	1h 25m	Priddy	calling himself "Kev Williams" chickened out at Santa's Grotto and left for the surface. He then walked to the Belfry to steal the hut fees before getting a lift back to Wigmore where he stole Trebor's car! It was not a good day for the cave divers!!) 66 skiploads to surface – all available spoil cleared out of the dig. Estelle, Ivan, Pete, Andy, Phil and Tim all went in to look at the formations. Phil and Tim went off to bang their dig in Talus IV. From the entrance a red glow could be seen in the sky which is not normally noticeable. I assumed it was the lights of Weston-Super-Mare but it seems that the trees
				the passage. A few photos were taken in the decorated chamber. Just before the final squeeze into this chamber, whilst digging out the floor, I opened up a wide, open bedding plane a couple of inches high. By digging out the muddy floor we may be able to by pass the formations. Life was made more pleasant by the addition of a flask of hot coffee and Havana Club rum! (On 21/2/93 Trebor MacDonald and Pete Bolt reached a boulder choke 30' beyond the previously undescended 25' pitch in Wigmore Swallet. Their "sherpa", a certain British / Australian with a knowledge of French and

	(Hades CC) Matt Tuck, Vince			end. The crawl into the grotto was partly trenched out. Matt and Alex also did a tourist trip
	Dennis, Alex Gee			on drilling, digging and boulder bashing at the
	Trev Hughes, Andy			along the passage to the dig. Vince concentrated
Somerset	White Pit 14/3/93	3h 40m	Priddy	At least 50 skiploads out to surface and another twenty or so either ready to go up or scattered
C ·	137L14. D14	21- 40	D: J 1	filled and smaller rocks pulled out.
	Alone			work is needed on this rock! Several bags were
Somerset	12/3/93	111 30111	Filludy	holes) in a vain attempt to break it up. A lot more
Somerest	White Pit	1h 50m	Priddy	further. Stitch drilled the large boulder in the dig (1 ½
				have to be removed before we can progress
				through this area in the past. A huge boulder will
				grotto. The clay infill has changed from brown to red and it would seem that a stream has flowed
				assuming that this connects with the far end of the
	Martin Ellis			The draught increased considerably and we are
	Estelle, Pete Hellier,			tiny airspace heading down from the RH side.
	10/3/93 Ivan, Andy Sandford,			on digging and after shifting some twenty or so bags full we broke into an open, decorated but
Somerset	White Pit	2h 25m	Priddy	Over 40 skiploads out. Andy and I concentrated
			Page 87	
				ready for tomorrow night's session.
				dig. There is still a great heap of skips and bags
	Alison (1)			tourist trip "down cave" before joining us on the
	Andy Sanders, Estelle, Alison (?)			dip and will almost certainly by-pass the grotto. Andy, Estelle and Alison arrived for a quick
	Castle, Martin Ellis,			that the bedding plane does continue on down
	Rich Blake, Chris			of digging was also done and it is now obvious
Bomerset	9/3/93	211 20111	Triday	major hauling effort from the working face. A bit
Somerset	White Pit	2h 20m	Priddy	trip. At least 30 skiploads to surface following a
				guide on the "20" on the way out. A pleasant
				Kim? – the new Cheddar Adventure Caving
				place since the 1968 flood. Met Chris Castle and
				scenery and noting all the changes that had taken
				when he and Oliver Wells passed Sump 4! We ambled down as far as Sump 1 admiring the
				he wore on the weekend of Sept 13/14 th 1958
	John Buxton			was actually wearing the same caving boots that
Somerset	8/3/93	211 10111	Tilddy	not been down the cave for about 30 years. He
Somerset	Swildon's Hole	up cave of 2h 10m	Priddy	but they seem to be in the right place. A leisurely trip for the benefit of John who had
Somerset				and Jake in their digging attempt to find the
				continues.
				to 8" thick – probably an ancient floor. Work
				sticky but relatively easy. Most of the rocks coming out are actually large slabs of calcite up
				be able to by-pass the formations. Digging is
				we carry on digging straight on we should soon
				can see to the right into the end of the grotto. If
				end of the now 10' long bedding plane dig we
	110 ((15001 1 (111)			rocks were smashed up and dragged out. At the
				•
	5/3/93 Trev (Vistor – Ivan)			dragged about twenty loads back from the face and filled another twenty or so. Several large rocks were smashed up and dragged out. At the

				in the afternoon to smack it some more). The possible way on to the left is well blocked with clay and calcite blocks.
Somerset	White Pit 17/3/93 John Riley (BEC/Hill Inn) Trev Hughes	2 hr	Priddy	6 skips out. Took John on a tourist trip to Talus IV and the head of Coffee Pot. I went down to the boulder dig to retrieve Trevor's hammer. We then went back to help Trev at the dig and haul back the vast heap of rock left by him after his solo rock smashing trip on 15/3/93. He had also filled a load of bags at the end and these were stacked in the first "chamber". There is a huge amount to be hauled out which will give the evenings team plenty to do! (15 loads out later hauled by Andy Sanders, Ivan, Andy Sparrow, Grant and Alison (Sydney USS))
Somerset	White Pit 21/3/93 Alone	2h 10m	Priddy	Dug in the left hand side at the end of Waist of Thyme. Huge calcite slabs buried haphazardly in clay totally block this passage. We are digging across the strike of the bedding plane, which may not be the correct way on but where there does seem to have been a level of phreatic development illustrated by partial, horizontal roof tubes and ledges. A dozen or so bags were filled and masses of rock removed. This was all stacked ready for a mega hauling session on Wednesday. On arriving back at home I was accosted by Alex Gee and Andy Dennis and informed of a potential rescue at Swildons Hole. A group of Crawley Scouts were overdue from a Round Trip and had been down eight hours. As Andy and Alex walked across the fields they met the scouts just coming out after having failed to drain the last Trouble. They were all knackered but okay.
		Pa	ages 89 and 9	0
Somerset	White Pit 22/3/93 (Trev)	2 1/2 hr	Priddy	I went down alone and dug at the end for an hour filling about eight bags and moving back a heap of smashed rock. Upon dragging a skip back to the bottom of the entrance shaft it was apparent that Trevor had arrived. He decided to haul up a few skips and one and a half hours later had winched up 43 loads! This magnificent effort almost cleared the base of the shaft but there is still plenty further down for the Wednesday night team. Trev later went down and broke up various rocks.
Somerset rescue	Eastwater Cavern 23-24/3/93 Tony Simmonds (rescuee) Mike Quartermaine, Dany Bradshaw, Mac, Tim Large, Joc Large, Rich Blake, Andy Sparrow, John Attwood, Steve Redwood, Bob Cork, Bob? (Doncaster), Rob Harper, Fred Davies, Butch (Prew, Zot, Rich West, Jim Hanwell)	4 ½ hr	Priddy	I received a call from Prew around 9.15 pm and went of a brief search for rescuers, standing some by at the Hunter's. As the two cavers were reported about 3 hrs overdue we assumed them to be lost and at 9.40 Dany and I went in for a quick search carrying the Molephone. I went via the Woggle Press / Boulder Chamber and Dany via the Upper Traverse. We met up at the head of the Canyon and having found no-none reported to surface. I then went on ahead to check the Twin Verticals (no ladder) and Dolphin Pot route where I heard them shouting at the bottom of the chimney (Dolphon Pot proper). Tony had fallen about 10' off the climb up and badly broken his arm / wrist and bruised all his left side. Mike had stayed with him to check on his condition and mend his lamp, by which time he thought it too late to go out for help as at least two people on

Somerset White Pi 25/3/93 Alone Somerset White Pi 25/3/93 Alone	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr it 3 1/4 hr nnis, Andy	Page 91 Priddy Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of hours a large amount of spoil was dug and hauled back from the "below grotto" dig to the base of the entrance shaft. Andy Legg had a solo tourist / detackling trip to Talus IV and Prophecy Pot and was impressed. We made about 4' depth in the dig which entailed cramp inducing contortions to
Somerset Somerset White Pi 22/3/93 Alone White Pi 28/3/93 Andy De	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr it 3 1/4 hr nnis, Andy	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of hours a large amount of spoil was dug and hauled back from the "below grotto" dig to the base of the entrance shaft. Andy Legg had a solo tourist / detackling trip to Talus IV and Prophecy Pot and
Somerset Somerset White Pi 22/3/93 Alone White Pi 28/3/93 Andy De	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr it 3 1/4 hr nnis, Andy	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of hours a large amount of spoil was dug and hauled back from the "below grotto" dig to the base of the entrance shaft. Andy Legg had a solo tourist /
Somerset Somerset White Pi 22/3/93 Alone White Pi 28/3/93 Andy De	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr it 3 1/4 hr nnis, Andy	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of hours a large amount of spoil was dug and hauled back from the "below grotto" dig to the base of
Somerset 24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill White Pi 25/3/93 Alone Somerset White Pi 28/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of hours a large amount of spoil was dug and hauled
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vili Somerset White Pi 25/3/93 Alone Somerset White Pi	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent. c.12 loads to surface. During the next couple of
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93 Alone	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2 it 2 hr	Priddy Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours well spent.
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly calcited "hanging death" above it. Two hours
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and more safely, there being a fair amount of partly
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to this hole to enable it to be cleared easily and
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean. We now need to trench out the floor leading to
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water has flowed down here as it is spotlessly clean.
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the best way on at present. It is obvious that water
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the floor with nice big spaces showing that is the
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the grotto draught was very noticeable as I opened up a calcite block and boulder filled hole in the
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of rock dragged out. The sudden interception of the
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto. About ten bags were filled and a large amount of
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill Somerset White Pi 25/3/93	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of Thyme heading towards, and under, the grotto.
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vili Somerset White Pi	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft. Dug on the RH side at the end of Waist of
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran Greg Vill	ier, Alison t (SUSS) lers +2	Priddy	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the entrance shaft.
24/3/93 Pete Hell and Gran	ier, Alison t (SUSS)		soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on hauling bags and rock back to the base of the
24/3/93 Pete Hell	ier, Alison		soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg and his mates a tourist trip we concentrated on
24/3/93			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of digging at the end and after Pete had given Greg
	t 2h 25m		soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series! c.12 loads to surface. I did a small amount of
Somerset White Po	t 2h 25m		soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or worse accident in the depths of West End Series!
		Расе 01	soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or
			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I dread to think what would happen on a similar or
			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well despite several delays for kit and personnel. I
			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany and I entered). Most of this resuce went well
			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of the cave at about 2.15 am. (4 ½ hours since Dany
			soon on his way through the Ruckle and out of
	I		I mo o wil decord he identity got diffugili diid was
			his own accord he luckily got through and was
			With a bit of hauling and some superb work on
			doped up enough to be making good progress.
			through the "Woggle Press" as he was now
			rigged but it was decided to try to get hom
			not needed. Baker's Chimney (proper) was
			Butch got down with difficulty – luckily this was
			prudent to obrain the stretcher which Fred and
			pulley system rigged by Andy. It was thought
			hauled up the Canyon on an excellent running
			With constant drags on the Entonox he was
			helped himself as well as he could all the way.
			started. He was hauled / pushed up the Pot and
			Bouncer" and the slow process of evacuation
			good measure). He was put in the "Baby
			neoprene splints (and one on his lower leg for
			Tony's arm back into shape, putting a couple of
			administered Temgeric and Entonox and pulled
			ladder the kit was lowered. Bob and Dany then
			after I had rigged the climb with Mike's antique
			Bob arrived with splints, Entonox, 1 st Aid etc and
			night and a "flu epidemic". Eventually Mac and
			sufficient rescuers due to it being a Tuesday
l			the surface there was a problem in getting
			injuries Tony was in good spirits. Meanwhile, on
			them (there was no handline). Despite his
			surface with details and free climbed down to
			damage I shouted back to Dany to phone the
			for Tony, agonizing wait. On hearing of the
			the surface should have reported them late. This was probably a mistake as they had a long, and

				work and needs a lot more spoil getting out
				before it is comfortable. The left hand wall is
				vertical and solid rock and there has definitely
				been water flow here. The way on seems to be
				under the line of the cascade in the grotto above.
				Another good session.
			Page 92	
Somerset	White Pit	3 ½ hr	Priddy	See below
discovery	29/3/93			
	Tim Large			
				below the grotto and after a couple of hours of
				lgy boulder ruckle Tim opened up a passable way
				eezed through into some 15' of roomy, solid
				ing a view into further open passage. Half an
				e were amazed to be walking down an inclined,
				down the dip. I took the lead and was almost
				oor with a 15' long canal or sump at the bottom.
				choke at a reasonably well decorated section of
				of draught. After the pool has been investigated we
				ome 4' above the present level. Three small side
				de going in. The onset of both "The Lurgi" and
				A large, ancient stalagmite boss was recovered
				norning! (In the afternoon Rich Blake and Trev
				ee, assisted by Nicky Simmonds and Estelle, dived
				ssage. 20 skips were hauled to surface]. [On
				er 60 skip loads to surface and Trevor commenced
				Pot – this being directly under the pool in The
				2' of progress. According to the survey The Waist
				t and everything seems to be trending back to the
	suicidal dig below Masi	ers Hall! V		e that the end of "Thyme" will provide a way on.]
		ı	Page 93	T
Somerset	White Pit	3h 25m	Priddy	40 skiploads to surface as payment for the MCG
	4/4/93			tourist trip – about 20 loads left to come out. The
	Trailer (Swindon SS),			MCG split into two parties and laddered the
	Andy Sparrow, Tim			lower series and visited the pretties. They were
	Francis, Charlie			all impressed by the cave and its formations.
	Allison, Ralph + 4			Meanwhile Andy Trailer and I dug at the end of
	(MCG)			the new extension to "The Waist of Thyme". It is
				an almost complete clay and sand choke which
				should keep us going for some time yet though
				digging is easy. A couple of feet of progress was
				made but the way on will not be obvious without
				the total clearing of the passage. We could
				distinctly hear the MCG below – probably
				through a tiny, clean washed outlet passage on
Company	White Pit	2 hr	Davidder	the RH side. Dug at the end of "Thyme" making about 3' of
Somerset	white Pit	Z III	Priddy	Dug at the end of Thylne making about 5 of
	6/4/02			managed in condy clay with conditions accorded
	6/4/93			progress in sandy clay with sandstone, rounded
	6/4/93 Alone			pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip
				pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be
Somerest	Alone	1h 40	Driddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed.
Somerset	Alone White Pit	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!!
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme.
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother,	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother,	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a filthy muddy squeeze and left it to help at the
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a filthy muddy squeeze and left it to help at the "Thyme" dig. A dragging skip was taken down
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a filthy muddy squeeze and left it to help at the "Thyme" dig. A dragging skip was taken down here and proved to be very useful, several loads
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a filthy muddy squeeze and left it to help at the "Thyme" dig. A dragging skip was taken down here and proved to be very useful, several loads of clay being dragged out and stacked. This is
Somerset	White Pit 7/4/93 Estelle and brother, Pete Hellier, Brian	1h 40m	Priddy	pebbles in it. We need to install a drag skip system here as there is a great deal of clay to be removed. 18 loads to surface – that's the finish of hauling!! Estelle and her brother dug at Waist of Thyme. Pete, Brian and Chris in the mud choked rift near the boulder dig below Coffee Pot and myself in the muddy crawl below 2 nd Pot. I cleared a few feet out but was not dressed or in the mood for a filthy muddy squeeze and left it to help at the "Thyme" dig. A dragging skip was taken down here and proved to be very useful, several loads

			Page 94	
Somerset	White Pit 11/4/93 Trev Hughes, Mike Ford (Cotham CG), Maurice Hervias (Wessex CC), Andy Sparrow, Pete + Alison Moody (WCC)	2h 20m	Priddy	My 80 th trip in this cave. Maurice went to Talus IV with Mike to take stereo photos, Trev went to the bottom of Coffee Pot to dig upwards and I went to "Thyme" where I found the pool 5' deep (6" below high water mark) and the dig partly flooded. I managed to bail most of it into the tiny hole on the right and it rushed on down open passage for some distance. I also opened up another tiny hole further down to drain the terminal puddle. I could hear Trevor below and suddenly there was a great "whooshing" noise and I rushed back to see the last of the pool water draining into the floor – doen below Trevor was getting wet! Pete and Alison also appeared, on a tourist trip with Andy. I soon got too wet and cold and left the cave. The connection between "Thyme" and the lower passages is now imminent and will be very useful for spoil disposal. In the terminal dig in "Thyme" we need to try and get into the open crawlway on the right. Still plenty of promise.
Somerset	Swildon's Hole 12/4/93 Brian Prewer, James Cobbett Snr, James Cobbett Jnr	2 hr	Priddy	A trip with two James Cobbetts! This was a tourist trip for 14 yr old "Jamesito" who had previously been to the top of the twenty. On this trip we went to Sump 2 and back in a practically empty cave. All very pleasant and refreshing.
Somerset	White Pit 14/4/93 Pete Hellier	2h 10m	Priddy	Pete and I dug in "Thyme" and made about 4' of progress through very sticky clay and sand to a point where the 2' diameter tube appears to bear to the right – exactly the direction that is needed to intersect the adjacent, open bedding passage. The dig ideally needs three men so as to be able to drag the skip back to the lip of the 12' pot (nee pool!) for dumping. Space, becoming limited and until Trevor opens up the route from below we will have to keep tipping here. (On 18/4/93 Andy Dennis, Alex Gee, and Andy Legg dug here and almost made a breakthrough into a small decorated chamber)
			Page 95	do o sale do o sale do
Somerset	Mossy Grottoes Nancy Camel's Hole 15/4/93 Alone	5m	Croscombe	A lunchtime caving trip to these two short but interesting sites. The Grottoes are tiny tufa caves and Nancy Camel's Hole is a roomy phreatic passage ending in a diggable clay choke. One bat was noted in residence. There is no sign of the lake of bubbling cow shit mentioned in "Complete Caves". This area has a "feel" of having more cave potential than is at first apparent.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole (II) 15/4/93 Vince Simmons, Rich Blake	50m	Priddy	Assisted the lads with their dig. They have a boulder filled rift or pot, the loose rock being just too large to haul out through a narrow section. Using No.8 detonators and Pentaflex these were drilled, banged and removed to surface. A fair amount of crap fell down the hole so digging (in an awkward upside down position) continues. This would appear to be not the same place as the old MNRC dig although it must be very close. It is obviously a cave and not mined as the limestone (not conglomerate as in "Complete Caves") shows signs of phreatic development. There are some small but colourful formations, a

				has built a superb triangular steel lid for the entrance and a walled spoil heap is now a
				prominent feature. Rich has planted some thirty
				hawthorn plants around the entrance butthey
				won't be useful camouflage for at least three
				years! I suspect there may soon be enquiries
			D 06	from the Forestry Commission!!
	T	_	Page 96	
Somerset	East Twin Swallet	5m	Burrington	Call out at 17:10 at the shop – four youngsters
rescue	16/4/93			1½ hour overdue from a supposed Lionel's Hole
	Andy Sparrow, Fred			trip. Andy checked it out but the duck had clean
	Davies, Rich Blake, 4			water so it was assumed they were lost in the
	victims (Rich West,			Spar Pot section of East Twin. When Andy and
	Dany, Prew, Jim			Fred went to look this was indeed the case and
	Hanwell)			the lost ones were found quickly and escorted to
				the surface. Rich and I giving them a hand up in
C	Cl P'4 II-l- (II)	1 1/ 1	D! d.d	the entrance climbs.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole (II) 16/4/93	1 ¼ hr	Priddy	Vince drilled and fired a ½ m Pentaflex, 1 x No.8
	Vince, Rich			det charge to remove a lump in the wall of the rift. We then dragged a few skips out until a
	vince, Rich			supposedly solid boulder half way down started
				to move. Rich and Vince went off to get an Acro
				while I dug at the bottom and shifted a good pile
				of rock and mud. When they returned and
				propped the boulder the spoil was dragged out
				and I laid a charge of 2 small Gelamex sticks, ½
				metre of Pentaflex and a No.8 det. on a large
				boulder at the bottom. After firing this we
				buggered off to the pub!
Somerset	White Pit	2h 25m	Priddy	Continued with the Waist of Thyme dig. A small
Minor	19/4/93			decorated airspace could be seen and about an
discovery	Andy Legg (MNRC)			hour's awkward digging saw me into it after
				breaking up a stalagmite floor from below. A
				well decorated and roomy phreatic rift led off to
				the right for some 10' until it was blocked with
				clay. The potential way on is down dip to the left
				where there is a tiny airspace for some 6' or so
				but a lot of digging will need to be done to get
				along the tube. Unfortunately a fine crystal pool
				was destroyed during the squeeze into the open
			D 07	passage.
Comment		140	Page 97	passage.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole (II)	40m	Page 97 Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m
Somerset	21/4/93	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This
Somerset	21/4/93	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,	40m		passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not
Somerset	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake	40m	Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry.
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan,			passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job —
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II)		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job —
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips were dragged out and eventually another small
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips were dragged out and eventually another small charge (1 x No.8 detonator and 1m cord) was
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips were dragged out and eventually another small charge (1 x No.8 detonator and 1m cord) was used to sort out the rest. The whole of the
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips were dragged out and eventually another small charge (1 x No.8 detonator and 1m cord) was used to sort out the rest. The whole of the boulder was then removed leaving "open" passage partially blocked with mud-covered rocks, bits of broken bottle, etc. This indicated
	21/4/93 Rich, Vince, Ivan, Jake Snake Pit Hole (II) 23/4/93		Priddy	passage. 2 No.8 detonators, 2 slabs plaster and 2m Pentaflex used in anger to continue destroying the large boulders in the bottom of the dig. This first bang, using cord only, did a good enough job and some large lumps of rock were removed but a lot was left. Having a flat drill battery we resorted to a 2 slab plaster charge and then had to go to the pub as the fumes were obviously not going to clear in a hurry. The last bang had done a superb job — demolishing half of the boulder. Lots of skips were dragged out and eventually another small charge (1 x No.8 detonator and 1m cord) was used to sort out the rest. The whole of the boulder was then removed leaving "open" passage partially blocked with mud-covered

				The cave was draughting strongly outwards and I tested Wheel Pit with cigarette smoke – it draughted inwards. Another few digging trips here should at least get us into something and establish the best way on. Very interesting. (On 24/4/93 Rich and Vince dug intil they could see into a "standing size" chamber.
Somerset discovery	Snake Pit Hole (II) 25/4/93 Rich, Vince, Jake, Estelle	2h 5m	Priddy	into a "standing size" chamber. Two holes were drilled in rocks blocking the way ahead and fired with a metre of cord and a No.8 det. When the fumes cleared Rich and Vince filled up a few skips which were hauled out until enough room was made for Rich to squeeze into a roomy passage where he was surprised to find several buckets and digging tools! We had rediscovered the passages of the last MNRC dig some 20 years before – the original way in which was noted in the roof. Some 40' or so of muddy but reasonably sized cave was inspected and two possible digs at the end noted. It was the general opinion that the best hope lay in continuing on in the floor of the new entrance climb where there were open airspaces and a good draught. The MNRC had not been into this area so it was thought to be worth a bash. After a fag break we carried on digging and hauling skips out to surface. This passage seems to be a phreatic bedding plane with an infill of red mud, sand and waterworn stones indicating that it may have been an old streambed. There was no sound of the Wheel Pit stream and this may have been wishful thinking. A good afternoon's work. An old mahher shaft with the intials MNRS burned
				into it was taken out for cleaning up and
			Page 98	presenting to the MNRC.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole (II) 28/4/93 (Rich, Vince) Ivan, Jake	1h 55m	Priddy	More digging at the bottom of the new entrance rift where the phreaticly eroded and mud filled bedding plane at the bottom appears to go in both directions and draughts strongly. Ten or so skiploads were hauled out and a large rock removed. It is intended to bang off the ledge halfway down the rift to assist in skip hauling.
SCOTLAND Sutherland Discovery	Uamh a' Bhrisdeadh-Duile 1/5/93 Julian Walford, Tony Boycott	2h 40m	Inchnadamph Page 99	Out intentions were to drill and blast along the inclined rift until we reached the audible streamway. After the first bang I went in to clear it and decided to squeeze up the tight rift above. This went relatively easily and after 15' I entered some 20' of easier going passage above the rift. The only potential way on was behind a pile of collapsed boulders. I then returned and we used two slabs of plaster to try and enlarge the squeeze enough for Tony to pass. A good start
SCOTLAND	Uamh a'	4hr	Inchnadamph	Tony again failed to pass the squeeze so Rich
Sutherland	Bhrisdeadh-Duile Cnoc nan Uamh System 2/5/93 Tony Boycott, Rich Blake, Tav	35m		Tav and I squeezed in and after vainly attempting to get along the too tight rift below the end we started digging straight ahead in a fill of peaty mud. As we progressed along the peaty crawl the noise of the stream ahead gradually increased which was much needed inspiration in the foul dig – the mud getting wetter and stickier as we manhandled it laboriously back to the chamber. After some 15' or so we had all had enough

				being exhausted, cramped, wet and cold and decided to jack it in until the following day,		
				despite the imminent (?) possibility of a breakthrough. A skip would be useful to drag the		
				shite back. The crawl was named "Death by		
				Chocolate" due to the nature of the fill! We were then rejoined by Tony and we all did a		
				quick trip to the top sump in Cnoc nan Uamh and		
				out via the waterslide. A good day but bloody		
				hard work. Let's hope it pays off.		
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Uamh a' Bhrisdeadh-Duile	1 ½ hr 1 hr	Inchnadamph	Following three pints of Murphy's in Lochinver, and despite poor weather and malaise we		
Discoveries	Tree Hole	1 111		eventually got underground. We took a plastic		
(2)	3/5/93			skip with us and Rich went in first to fill it. After		
	1) Rich Blake, Tav			about ½ hr of foul and awkward digging Rich		
	2) as above + (Tony Boycott)			suddenly broke through into clean, open thrust plane passage with the main stream pouring into		
	Doycon)			a downstream sump below. Upstream we puched		
				on for about 250' into an attractive sloping		
				streamway, reminiscent of the Upper Traverse in		
				Eastwater Cavern and some 30' high in places. At one point a very loose choke was passed into		
				the last, and most attractive section of streamway		
				ending in a duck and probablt sump. There are a		
				couple of potential digs to reach the surface at this point. Feeling very chuffed with ourselves		
				we headed out for a fag before going off the bang		
				the downstream choke in Tree Hole. Water		
				conditions were low so we were able to get to the		
				end without too many problems. While Rich went back for the bang I had a close look at the		
				horrendous choke and spotted a possible way		
				through. A dodgy and bloody tight squeeze		
				between loose boulders led up into big, open thrust plane passage – much like the extendion in		
				this cave that we found two years ago. This was		
				followed for some 60' or so to a definite sump		
				pool. A few upper level passages brought the total length to about 100'. Rich noted that "the		
				twat who said it needed banging didn't know		
				what he was on about!" I replied that I was the		
				only one ever to go there!! At Tav's suggestion		
				this extension is now called "Twat's Temple". With some 400' of new cave we were suitably		
				smug and retired to the Inch for the traditional		
				celebratory beer		
COTI AND	Hamba C.	11- 40	Page 100	Control		
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Uamh an Coire Domhain 4/5/93	1h 40m	Inchnadamph	See below		
	Nick Williams, Julian					
	Walford					
				is cave which had been blocked by winter floods. nd the first chamber was choked with inwashed		
				try and this was attached with vigour. Julian		
	managed to move a boulder and squeeze through into a horrifically loose area with holes in the floor being the way on. I had a look and managed to break through just before Julian's squeeze to give a					
	much safer way in. We were now in the main cave passage found last October but instead of the					
	clean washed shingle banks it was now full of inwashed sand, mud and rock. I managed to dig my way up the slope to the "2 nd Chamber" only to find it almost full to the roof with the way on to the					
				o relieve Nick, who was our safety man beyond the		
	loose breakthrough poir	t. He and	Julian then conti	nued digging but failed to find a way through. A		
				entry to the very promising streamway and sump		
	beyond. I also had a wa	ık up to Cı	ııı Dubh sınk wh	ere a lot of water disappears underground. The		

	small, dug cave above i	t was total		ed back via the main Traligill valley.
			Page 101	
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Uamh an Tartair / Uamh Mhor 5/5/93 Tony, Tav, Estelle	20m	Elphin	Evening walk over the top to look at the entrance of Uamh Cul Eoghain while the others explored. We then went on to do a quick trip in Uamh an Tartair which I left via a slimy, hairy climb out of Uamh Mhor. Walked back to the hut via the fish farm track.
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Uamh a' Bhrisdeadh-Duile Lower Traligill Cave (Waterfall Rising) 6/5/93 1) Rich, Tav, Pete Mulholland 2) as above + Peter Glanville, Jake, Estelle, Nick Williams	2h 35m 1 ½ hr	Inchnadamph	Our aim was to do a grade 5 survey of the new find and get Pete to dive the upstream sump. Unfortunately he failed to pass the horizontal section of squeeze so we cancelled the dive. Rich, Tav and I went on to the end and after a quick fag started the survey. After about a dozen legs Tav dropped Tony Boycott's Suunto compass and clinometer down the main stream sink in the crawl leading back to the main rift. They were unrecoverable so we carried on doing a sketch and tape survey. About 120 metres of acve was measured and this would appear to be very close to the new section of downstream Tree Hole. The two sumps could be one! We left the cave, thankfully, with all the digging gear and will not return this holiday! WE then went to Lower Traligill Cave where Pete struggled into the downstream sump and pushed it for some 25m – still open and descending. Part of the upper series was also visited. Next stop was Waterfall Rising where Pete was inserted into the sump and spent a long time digging underwater while the rest of us fought off the midges. Meanwhile Pete Glanville and Malcolm Stewart were diving the Traligill Main Rising – mainly to recover a line reel and lamp which they had dropped! A day of cock ups and minor successes! Back to the Inch to recover. Total length of extension is 108 metres, total length of cave 119 metres.
		ı	Page 102	
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Tree Hole 7/5/93 Rich	40m	Inchnadamph	After a late start Rich and I went for a surface recce over part of Blar nam Fiadhag, not finding anything of interest but enjoying the superb weather. We then briefly visited Jake and Estelle who were sporadically digging in the ice cold Waterfall Rising. On to Tree Hole where Rich did some novel digging by standing under the waterfall in the extensions of two years ago and hammering off flakes so he could get his head up into the apparently open passage beyond. After a lot of work, and a gashed leg caused by a stray rock, he gained a view of some 3' of passage and a 4" high sump pool! We left the cave in disgust, noticing that just before the squeeze into the extension a lot of water sank on the LH side – a possible source for the waterfall which may not be a separate main streamway after all. Today the underground River Traligill swallowed a chisel! Back to Waterfall Rising followed by a session in the Inch.
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Allt nan Uamh Stream Cave Bear Cave	1/4 hr	Allt nan Uamh	Nipped into ANUS to retrieve fish box parts and scaffolding to shore the dig. A skip was removed from Bear Cave and then, after a brief look at the

	Damoclean Cave 8/5/93 1) Julian 2) Julian, Tav, Nick, Tony	1 hr	D 100	partially collapsed "Hole 4 Dig" we headed uphill to Domoclean Dig. This is a superbly positioned site with views over the Allt nan Uamh, Bone Caves and as far as Suilven. Most of the day was spent digging here with Nick doing a couple of bangs to remove large boulders in the Glenbain sized entrance. Loads of spoil was skipped out of the 15' long dig to the surface where sunbathing and beer drinking was the order of the day. Left the site well "gravelled" for next year's session. Another great week in Sutherland.
		10.1	Page 103	
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 10/5/93 Jake, Rich, Estelle, Vince	2 hr	Priddy	Generally spoil shifting from Vince and Ivan's mid week session. Some 20 or so skip loads were hauled out to a midge infested surface. The two prospective digs at the bottom of the entrance rift don't look so good so we are now working at the LH passage in the old MNRC section of cave.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 11/5/93 As above	35m	Priddy	A ½ m Cordtex / 1 No.8 det charge was laid on the ledge halfway down the entrance rift. This removed the obstruction making it easier for skip hauling. I then laid 2 slabs of plaster, a 0.3m Cordtex and 1 x No.8 det charge between two rocks at the prospective dig on the LH side near the end of the "MNRC Passage". The fumes did not disperse until we made use of a "fire bucket" – by which time it was essential to go to the pub!
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 12/5/93 As above + Ivan	2 hr	Priddy	53 skiploads to surface. The last bang had done a superb job on the two boulders and we were soon digging along an almost totally mud filled phreatic passage apparently being the "upstream" continuation of the main MNRC dig. Ivan and I dug this until an interesting looking black space appeared ahead. Following a cider and fag break Jake and Vince had a go and removed more mud to find a layer of fine sandy deposits with a black sediment in it. Below this Jake suddenly found a 21 3/8" long by 1" wide wrought iron, tempered "crowbar". This was obviously not an MNRC tool but belonged to a lead miner (with the initials W.A. as we later found engraved on the tool). Our prize was carted off to the pub for cleaning and passing around the masses. An excellent discovery – presumably the passages beyond are large enough to use a flat crowbar with relative ease and may yield another blocked entrance to the cave.
			Page 104	
Somerset	passage. Fired this from	n the surfac	ce then drove ac	See below ed holes in boulders blocking the route in "crowbar" cross to Attborough Swallet to at last do the bang job
	for the Cotham lads. The interesting and fairly complicated series of phreatic, Wigmore-like upper level passages was followed through reasonably decorated chambers and areas of scaffold shoring to the dig site. Unfortunately the rock which had to be removed was now underwater! Having failed to complete our aims we made up for it by laying a 2 slab Gelamex charge and 1 no.8 det on a large boulder blocking a mud filled passage where the stream used to sink below the entrance shaft. The CCG lads have done an excellent digging job in this cave and deserve a big breakthrough. Back to Snake Pit Hole to clear a small amount of debris from the last bang. A few bags load of mud and rock were dug out before the remains of the boulders were again drilled (3 shotholes) and a 1m			

		_		Il the miner's bar got in here I do not know! A fair
	amount more digging i	needs to be		can assess the proper way on.
C		21. 55	Page 105	M
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole (II) 17/5/93 1) Alone 2) Jake, Estelle Snake Pit Hole 18/5/93 Rich, Jake, Estelle	2h 55m	Priddy	Morning, solo trip to continue with the "crowbar passage" dif left by Jake and Estelle looking promising. I filled 16 bags with infill and dragged it back to the chamber ready for hauling out. After some 4' or so of digging I was able to squeeze under a phreatic arch to see the passage continuing as a phreatic tube, half full of mud, for another 10' or so. This will need digging out but is now obviously the original stream inlet leading from the surface and can wait for the time being. There was now only one obvious way to dig – the muddy "downstream" passage left by the MNRC. There are two possible ways on here and I filled a dozen or so sacks with spoil from both sites. Straight ahead is mud filled and very narrow and the low phreatic tube to the right ends in a boulder and sand choke going upwards. It may both an inlet and outlet – only further digging will yield the correct route to take. This area will now be pursued as the most likely to get us into the system which must exist below. After lunch I drove over to Greendown to admire the gaping entrance of Clay Hole – Tuska's latest Hymac dig. A c.8' square passage drops straight into a pool of water. There is much baling and digging to be done here, a major task. Good luck to them. Back to Snake Pit for an evening's bag hauling. 54 assorted bags and skip loads were hauled to surface. Rich eventually removed the offending boulders in the RH dig at the bottom while I dug in the "crowbar" passage until I hit solid rock just below the mud – later confirmed by Jake. Estelle dug at a potential site opposite the way in to the old streamway. This was later backfilled as it had every chance of undermining the extremely
				dodgy roof! I then took over from Rich and dug out a few more rocks and bags of wet sand. There is a fair pile of bags ready for hauling to surface. How did the miner's crowbar get in? Possibly through the MNRC route?
			Page 106	
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 19/5/93 Jake, Estelle, Ivan, Rich, Pete Hellier, Andy Sanders, (visitor:- Sean Morgan)	50m	Priddy	43 loads to surface. I dug at the bottom for a while in a sand filled, apparently upward trending passage. Pulling my head out of the hole for a breather I was startled by a loud thud as a very heavy, skip sized boulder took up the space where my head had been – a close call indeed! Having also forgotten my boots I had enough and went to the surface to help dumo the spoil bags, this job occupying all of us until pub time.
Devon	Rocky Acres "Pot" Rocky Acres Cave 24/5/93 Alone	35m	Kingsteignton	On a day off's drive around Devon, Jane and I called in to the Old Rydon Mill for lunch followed by a quick banging job for the Peters Glanville and Rose in their new dig in the vertical rift above and to the side of Rocky Acres Cave. I have called this "Rocky Acres Pot" as it is obviously part of the same complex of small solutional passages in this area, though the diggers may have another name for it. About 15'

				down a 12" long, c ¾ inch diameter shothole had been drilled. This I filled with three lengths of Pentaflex 80 detonating cord with a short length
				of Pentaflex attached. 2 slabs of Gelamex were wedged in a crack below this and connected to the shothole charge with ½ m Pentaflex. This was fired – noisily – from the surface and was
				later looked at to find that it had done an
				excellent job. There is a good pile of spoil for the
				lads to shift. I then had a brief and sweaty trundle down the
				cave to check on progress over the last two years.
				It is considerably deeper and longer now with
				the way on being a too tight solutional rift. This is being actively banged and still looks a very
				good proposition. A good weekend of drilling
				and blasting at both sites is now needed. The
				garden gnome is still in residence above the cave entrance but the tea and wad van was totally
				absent!
		_	Page 107	_
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 26/5/93 Jake, Estelle, Rich,	2hr	Priddy	About 25 loads to surface. I dug at the bottom, RH passage while Estelle dug straight on in the rift. I was able to hear the hauling team in the
	Ivan			"main chamber" above so there is an obvious and
				useful connection to be made here. There is a horrifically large "head crusher" of a boulder
				stuck into the ceiling with wet sand. I intend to
				bang this down as it is too dangerous to pry
				down. The outside hauling team were plagued with midges.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	Afternoon trip with the aim of banging down the
	27/5/93 Jake			boulder in the roof of the RH bottom dig. Before we did this we cleared out the "straight on" dig as much as we could. A phreatic roof pendant stretches halfway across a mud filled, impassable
				rift. After a dozen or so bags were filled Jake also spotted a potential route high up in the rift –
				draughting outwards and full of loose boulders. Some of these were crowbarred out. It was then
				decided to bang both the pendant and the large
				boulders blocking the higher route instead of our
				original choice. 2 slabs of Gelamex were laid between the boulders and one on the pendant.
				These were connected with ½ metre of Pentaflex
				and fired with a No.8 det from the surface.
				Sounded good. It looks like we may now concentrate on this dig for a while in the hope
				that we can find our way out of the maze by following the draught.
Somerset				from White Pit and transported them back to sted. This looks like the start of another few years
	of bloody misery	where the	, were dury cree	Acc. This rooks like the start of another few years
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole	2 hr	Priddy	40 loads to surface. The last bang has done a
	2/6/93 Jake, Estelle, Ivan,			good job and several large boulders were brought down, broken up and removed. By the end of the
	Rich, Vince			session it was apparent that the "main dig" had
				closed down to almost solid rock with only tiny
				mud filled rifts going on. It may be possible to dig in the floor back from the working face but
				before we attempt this we will have a go at the
		1		RH "sand passage" dig.
			Page 108	

Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 4/6/93 Alone	35m	Priddy	0.3m 80 "shilling" Pentaflex, 1 x No.8 det inserted into the loose roof boulder in "sand passage" dig. Fired from surface. A couple of bags of mud were filled and dragged to the bottom of the entrance rift.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 7/6/93 Alone (Visitor:- Nigel Taylor)	1h 20m	Priddy	Spent some time clearing the huge heap of broken rock left from Nick William's bangs at the weekend. There is a vast amount of rocks and spoil bags to haul out. I then prised a very large boulder off the wall and after drilling a 14mm shothole I inserted a short length of 80" and Pentaflex with one No.8 det. This was fired from the surface where Nigel Taylor was taking photos. The end looks quite promising with an apparent mud and rock filled passage leading on. The LH wall seems to be right on the conglomerate.limestone boundary.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 8/6/93 Jake, Estelle, Rich	1 ½ hr	Priddy	The boulder banged yesterday had been converted to handy lumps, as had another rock laid on top of the charge as an experiment. All of the available mud and rock – a vast amount – was bagged or sent loose back to the base of the entrance rift in readiness for hauling out tomorrow night. Another large boulder was unearthed by Rich and this was banged with exactly the same charge as yesterday. There seems to be a thick layer of clay below these boulders which may have been the way on and the site is looking more promising and much roomier than before. It was far more dreadful on the surface where the midges were a real bastard. The spoil heap was also camouflaged with garden rubbish.
		1	Page 109	garden ruccioni
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 10/6/93 Vince, Rich	1h 5m	Priddy	A few bags had been removed the previous night but most of the spoil still awaited hauling out. We dug at the end removing a large amount of loose rocks and filling a few bags. This was all dumped in the "main chamber" where there is now little room to move! The way on has tiny airspaces and a supposed draught.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 13/6/93 Trev Hughes	2 hr	Priddy	Emptied all the bags lying on the surface then went to the end dig and filled up at least 20 more. These, and loads of rocks were chucked into the "main chamber" ready for removal. There are a couple of large boulders in the way which may have to be banged.
Somerset Discovery	White Pit 14/6/93 Andy Sparrow, Trev Hughes	1h 10m	Priddy	An entertaining and potentially fatal trip! Andy and I went first to the end of Waist of Thyme where Andy dug for a while at the "upstream" end. Trevor arrived and hauled the crap back. I then suddenly noticed that I was breathing heavily, as were the others. We decided that the air was bad and quitted the dig. The "40 Backs" pitch leading from Waist of Thyme to Prophecy Pot had been bolted and was rigged with a rope though no-one had actually been all the way down it due to overhanging mud banks. I decided to have a look and abseiled down to find it wide open so I completed the first descent to the lower level and was then joined by Trev and Andy. It was now obvious that we were still in bad air and that the whole of the cave was apparently full of

	no signs of shotholes ar in the clay and had very			walls. The second bore signs of pick/chisel marks sides.
	(dis). Little else of speleological interest was noted. After lunch we returned with Quackers and loads of tackle to descend this and the three shafts at All Eights. Trevor plumped for the Eaker Hill Farm shaft and after lowering three ladders he descended – almost vomiting from the stench of dead sheep – to a pile of rotting animal corpses at a depth of 61 ft. There were no side passages. At All Eights we laddered the two small shafts by belaying to the Land Rover. I bottomed the first one at 22 feet to a blockage and only a tiny side passage. The second was 24 feet deep and led to small stopes some 15' long on both sides and a blocked way on in the floor. Both these shafts showed			
	evidence of mining acti	vity includ	ling one open sha	aft – marked on the 1:25000 map as Trial Shaft
	Trev Hughes, (Quackers)	d I went fo	r a cunny walk a	ll around Eaker Hill Farm area noting much
	ST56705285 Mineshaft Mineshaft All Eights Mine 21/6/93			
Somerset	(mineshaft) -	45m	Eaker Hill	Pentaflex and ½ m Pentaflex fired with 1 x No.8 det. from the surface. Quackers looked after the cars. See below
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 20/6/93 Trev, (Quackers)	½ hr	Priddy	Trev went down first and "beasted" a large boulder which had dropped off the LH wall and was noted by the lads on their clearing up trip of the previous day. He then drilled a couple of 14mm shotholes which I loaded with 2 x 80
			Page 111	and sticky.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 18/6/93 Rich Blake	1 hr	Priddy	Rich dug out a few bag loads of wet clay and then drilled two 14 mm shot holes in a couple of large boulders. He laid a double Pentaflex 80 charge with ½ m of Pentaflex connecting it. This latter was tamped onto a third boulder between the other two. Fired from surface. Cave very wet
	(Snake Pit Hole) 16/6/93 1) Tony Boycott 2) Jake, Estelle, Vince, Rich, Ivan, Tony Boycott, Pete Hellier			His went out in the terminal dig of Waist of Thyme. Mine stayed alight at the bottom of the 40 Backs. There seems to have been a change of air conditions following heavy rain – or were we suffering from too much exposure to the gas in Waist of Thyme on Monday? Snake Pit:- 40 loads of mainly red, sticky mud out. Midges galore! I am working on fixing Mike Boon with a Wigmore trip!
Somerset	Jake, Rich, Estelle, Vince White Pit	½ hr	Priddy	clay. I later joined him and a large boulder was unearthed and parked in "Sand Passage". There is a lot of black, seemingly organic material in the infill which may be the result of mining activities. Tony and I checked out White Pit using candles.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 15/6/93	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	55 loads to surface. Vince took a shift at the dig face and filled a fair few bags, mostly with sticky
			Page 110	off colour for some time afterwards.
				We then had a bit of a struggle to free climb out of Coffee Pot and the entrance series – panting all the way and with the classic symptom of rising panic! It was good to get out into fresh air. I personally feel that we only just made it and that the place is too dangerous for further visits at present until the draught returns. I felt shaky and
				CO ₂ – possibly forced upwards from the unentered Swildon's-Wookey streamway below.

	top. Quackers rigged it When he returned I wer noticed and the impress previous visit. This time	with my 1 nt down fo sive format e we desce	1 mm Bluewater a look – my lations admired arended via the qu	ollowing a considerable amount of gardening at the er rope and Trevor descended first using my rig. ast visit being in 1977. The ca.25' long stope was and photographed. The water was lower than on my lare shaft. This is a superb shaft and excellent SRT so visited the entrances of Rushey Ground Swallet			
			Page 112				
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 22/6/93 Rich Blake	1h 25m	Priddy	A good 20 bags were filled at the end and stacked ready for removal. A large boulder in the floor will probably need to be drilled and banged. We are still descending with the dip.			
Somerset	White Pit 23/6/93 Steve Ellis, Robin Gray, Pete Hellier,	1h 50m	Priddy	See below			
	Trev Hughes CO ₂ detecting trip using Forest of Dean and was	au fait wi	th the technique	by Nick Williams. Steve had used these before in the es employed so kindly offered to assist. The pressure			
	was steady at 988 millil 1) Spoil bank at end of 2) Corner in dig before 3) Near ceiling level in	Waist of T squeeze up centre of e	Thyme p to end rift	2% CO ₂ 2% CO ₂ 2.5% CO ₂			
4) End of rift (current dig)			3.0% CO ₂ bw Coffee Pot/Masters Hall/40 Backs 2.0% CO ₂ 2.0 % CO ₂ 2.0 % CO ₂ 2.0 % CO ₂				
	This indicates an unpleasant amount of CO ₂ at this time but seemingly not as bad as on 14/6/93 as we were not panting half as much as on that trip. The fact that a cigarette lighter would just light may show that there is not a lack of oxygen. A carbide lamp and candle also stayed alight throughout the trip. To reach the lower level we also "abseiled" down the 40 Backs pitch which is cleaning up slowly. Trev and Pete had a look at Pete's dig off Masters Hall which now needs drilling and banging. Steve was suitably impressed with the cave, deposits and formations but not with the foul air. A new steel lid made by Ivan was also delivered to the site. Pleasant and useful trip – to be repeated in falling barometric conditions.						
		_	Page 113				
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 27/6/93 Jake, Estelle	1h 40m	Priddy	Hauling session on a gloriously sunny and hot afternoon – at least it was wet and cold underground! 70 loads were dragged to surface from the "main chamber" and the dig. About five or six loads of rock were left underground as we ran out of time. A useful trip.			
Somerset	Read's Cavern 28/6/93 June and George McLucas (Cave Exp. Gr. Of S.Australia)	1h 10m	Burrington	June and George were visiting Mendip doing a bit of caving and looking at prehistoric sites. June is an artist and wanted to draw a cave scene so I suggested Read's Cavern as a scenic entrance site with the added interest of its "Celtic" past. We drove to the entrance in the Landrover and then had a ramble around the main chamber. I came out of the now awkward and slippery dry entrance before going back in the wet entrance to help June do her charcoal drawing by shining my lamp on her drawing board. It took her about 40 mins to do a drawing of the entrance passage looking out. Very atmospheric. I also cleared up a few beer cans from around the cave. June very kindly gave me the sketch.			

Page 114

Somerset	White Pit 29/6/93 Trev	1h 10m	Priddy	Trevor wanted a bang job doing at Pete Hellier's dig above the near side of Masters Hall. From the smaller climb an ascending crawl and squeeze lead to a small chamber with an open but too narrow rift leading on and possibly down. Trev drilled two deep 14 mm shotholes which I then loaded with a double "80/-" charge on ½ m Pentaflex. This was fired, noisily, from the bottom of Coffee Pot and we hastened out lest the fumes caught up with us via an aven and voice connection to the crawl above Coffee Pot. They didn't. The cave was draughting fairly strongly outwards but we still got short of breath in the Coffee Pot area.
		erest. Tor I	Hole Swallet wor	uld not be an easy dig! We also threw burning
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 30/6/93 Jake, Estelle, Alex Gee	1h 50m	Priddy	c.35 loads out, hauled by Jake, Alex and Estelle, while I dug off to the LH side at the bottom in an easily removed clay, sand, gravel and boulder fill. This phreatic passage may be either an alcove, an inlet or the way on. We need to remove a great deal more fill before we can be sure of the correct route to follow.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 5/7/93 Trev Hughes	4 hr	Priddy	See below comising dig in Southbank and this was originally
	draughting hole below E Horrors. This dig hasn't technology! Four 4" len fired (with an immense thrutched our way to the seemed fractionally easi	Blackwall been touc gths of "80 shock wave surface a er than I r end of So	Tunnel that is like thed for some year 0/-" inserted. The ree, echo and vibre fter a very satisfiemembered it. It buthbank – a place	need up so Trev and I went on down to the stely to give us an easier way into the Chamber of ars but is now an ideal site for Bosch drill ese were all connected with Pentaflex and the lot ation) from the head of Lolley Pot. We then ying trip. The route has become polished and is still a bloody hard trip and it's a long way from the I have yet to visit. The cave was very dry but
IAMAICA	Runaway Ray	1 hr		See helow
JAMAICA St. Ann	Runaway Bay Caves/Green Grotto 8/7/93 Martin Grass, guides, tourists and "Cave Man"	1 hr	Runaway Bay	See below
	staying for the first weel away are the country's r guides! The system is si system with many roof p. The flat mud floor has b bat in local patois) popul junk. After each paying 75 Jan phreatic tunnels and chayour head' notices were most irrelevant to the cather thread as did several live we came out into an ope Grotto where we descen where a couple of young normally expect in a short	k at the Jamost famo tuated in repockets an een well talation. Insumaican do ambers with interspersive! A hug ving fig tree an collapse ded a flight gand beau ow cave! If on the lake	maica Jamaica hus show caves — reef limestones(? d open sky lights rodden by thousaide the roomy er llars (about £2) who some dry and pased with plaques the plaited ships rote area which we determine the form of concrete steatiful European general Martin and like — Martin swimmer and swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European general martin swimmer was a second of the concrete steatiful European g	our annual, free Caribbean holiday – this time otel on the north coast. About 5 minutes drive some 5,000' long and not 7 miles as stated by the) near the coast and is a labyrinthine phreatic s – very similar to Cueva de Ambrosio in Cuba. ands of tourists but there is still a healthy bat (rat attrance a variety of souvenir stalls sells the usual we followed our guide through a series of roomy partly eroded stalagmite formations. Lots of "mind bearing information on bits of Jamaican history, ope lay on the floor as a decoration come Ariadne's ing along the passages. After a few hundred feet crossed to another entrance. This was the Green eps for some 75' or so to a static underground lake irls were swimming – one topless. Not what you I joined the guide and two black American ladies aming back to shore in the warm water. (The girls 19).

-	
	Back up the steps and through a parallel series of chambers in the main cave to the chamber (and
	underground bar) near the entrance where we received a complimentary drink of rum punch and were
	entertained by the "Cave Man". He is a guitar playing Rasta who sang half a dozen Bob Marley songs
	to the accompaniment of an outmoded, portable electronic backing system. He also sold T-shirts and
	hand coloured postcards bearing the legend "Cave Man Sing Marley". A mini light show
	complemented this extravaganza but the overall shitty smell of the cave detracted from the event!
	All in all a rather tatty show cave but with some impressive skylights and "jungle views", a good
	guide and full marks for entertainment value. A definite collector's item!!
	D 447

	Page 116						
JAMAICA	"Noël Coward's		Port Maria	(Out of sequence entry)			
St. Mary	Cave"			See below			
Portland	Nonsuch Cave	10m	Port Antonio				
	12/7/93						
	1x Martin						
	2x Martin, Glenys,						
	Jane and lady guide						

On a visit to the home of the late Noel Coward – Firefly – the guide showed us a 15m diameter phreatic hole in the lawn between the old swimming pool and Noel's grave. This was 1.5m deep to a 3.5m long section of low phreatic passage full of stones and rubbish. It may be diggable. There is a legend that it once ran from the adjacent cottage, supposedly a pirate's, down to the sea several hundred feet below. This is highly unlikely. (Not listed in Jamaica Underground).

We carried on on the long drive to Port Antonio where we got a cooling Red Stripe before heading into the hills to see the small but attractive show cave at Nonsuch, some 3 miles south west of the town. The cave was discovered by a farmer looking for a lost animal and is situated in the beautiful, arboretum like gardens of Athenny house. It has also been called Athenny Cave.

Our guide on our trip was a young and very pregnant local girl who was understandably not over energetic! The cave consisted of a series of attractive, dry and clean chambers leading for some 250 feet to an excavated exit. There are some good formations and plenty of bats which fly all around the visitor and are easy to observe in the electric lighting. J\$110 for access – about £3.00. There were also supposedly Arawak beads, etc found in a niche near the entrance. An expensive but worthwhile trip if only to show the possibilities of what could exist in this relatively untouched area.

Pages 117 and 118

JAMAICA	Thatchfield New	1h 35m	Thatchfield	See below
St. Ann	Cave			
	Thatchfield Old	15m		
	Cave			
	9/7/92			
	MArtin			

(These caves are also known collectively as Thatchfield Great Cave).

From Jamaica Jamaica we drove up into the "cockpit" like country near Brown's Town from where the Bill led to the village of Philadelphia and a minor road/track to the hamlet of Thatchfield. We parked near the Light Hole Sink and followed a path between the sub tropical forest and alpine like fields where cows grazed down to the lower entrances situated at the base of a cliff in dense undergrowth. Thatchfield New Cave starts with a low entrance, where we kept a wary eye out for nasties, leading to a well decorated and dry, large passage with a superb view into the bottom of the Light Hole Sink – a 150' daylight shaft. Here grotesque formations were silhouetted against the sunbeams pouring down this magnificent phreatic dome pit as scores of Ratbats circled its walls. From here a hands and knees section over insect infested bat guano led to the enormous Great Gallery, some 60 feet in diameter, which we followed gently downwards for some 3,000 feet to the edge of the 150 foot deep Pit. This pitch has several ledges but was not descended due to the vast amounts of bat shit encrusting its walls. The huge, phreatic bore tube of Great Gallery is superbly decorated with ancient, dry formations partly eroded by the ammonic atmosphere of this bat infested system. The noise of thousands of these fruit eating bats sounds like a distant roaring river and their guano is inches deep in places which makes the going somewhat sticky at times. Cave crickets abound and an amblypysid and several black beetles were noted. Part way down the equally vast North Passage was followed to its termination in a grotto with some fine helictites. By the time we reached the Pit we were bemerched with bat shit and sweating profusely in the almost oppressive heat of the cave. After a fag and water break we struggled back uphill to the entrance and the blazing sunshine. The cave is 4,600' long.

We next visited the adjacent Thatchfield Old Cave - some 600' long and very similar to the first part of the New Cave to which it is connected by a tight squeeze which we did not attempt. It contains thousands of dry and rotten but still spectacular formations and the novelty of, besides many bats, a flock of swiftlets circuling round in the entrance passage. The entrance series of both caves contain

evidence of infrequent local visitation – empty bottles, bits of tyre and a "Molotov Cocktail" Jamaican caving light. There is little sign of vandalism.

A most impressive and fascinating system showing the potential for huge caves in Jamaica. There must be a lot more in this area but the dense bush precludes easy exploration. It is difficult to see how this system fits into the local geomorphology. It was obviously formed a very long time ago when the phreatic water levels were many hundreds of feet higher. Could it even have been a resurgence? Well worth a visit.

Sweaty and knackered we called it a day and on the way back to Runaway Bay stopped for a Red Stripe at a typically grotty little bar in Philadelphia – Jenny's Bar. A dip in the hotel swimming pool ended a good day and washed off the cattle ticks of which Martin and I had inherited half a dozen each. These nasty little, multilegged beasties had to be removed with Gleny's tweezers – a hazardous procedure for removing those that had reached the testicles!

			Page 119	
JAMAICA	Arawak Cave (Braco	10m	Rio Bueno	(out of sequence entry) (On 12 th and 14 th we
Trelawney	Cave)			attempted to find Avisfield Cave in St.Ann
	14/7/93			parish but for once could not find a convenient
	Martin, Rasta guide			local to point it out or give us permission to cross
	(Lawrence?)			farm land to its possible location).
				Near Rio Bueno, on the road from Runaway Bay
				to Montego Bay, we spotted a large notice
				advertising Arawak Cave. We parked up by the
				entrance and a Rasta man rushed over from his
				bar on the opposite side of the road to guide us
				around this short but impressive cave which he is
				beginning to develop for passing tourists. This is
				an enterprising feature of Jamaica which was
				apparent in several places and in my opinion is
				all for the good. It appears that this cave is the
				Braco Cave of Jamaica Underground – stated to
				be a "chamber some 40 ft wide and 25 ft high (with) a lighthole in the roof". This description
				fits Arawak Cave which is only lit by natural
				light entering along with massive fig tree roots
				through the large lighthole. These roots are the
				home of termites – one of the tourist features
				which our Rasta guide pointed out along with
				bits of English and Arawak pottery and a piece of
				Glasgow made clay pipe stem from colonial
				times. These artifacts were probably not found in
				the cave. He also pointed out and "bongo played"
				various old, dry formations and concluded the
				brief tour by running barefoot round the walls
				and throwing himself onto a couple of fig tree
				roots some 20' above the floor where he hung by
				his hands doing acrobatics!!
				Full points for innovation in yet another
				collectors item of Caribbean cave exploitation! It
				would be interesting to return to this cave with
				proper equipment and see where it goes. The
				Rasta man is keen to explore/develop it further as
				it is in a prime site for a show cave. I left him
				with an old copy of "The Speleologist" to
			100 -	encourage him further.
TANGA	0 11 71 6		ges 120 and 12	
JAMAICA	Quashies River Cave	1h 40m	Ulster Spring	See below
Trelawney	13/7/93			
	Martin, James			
	"Buddy" Anderson,			
	Randal "Jack"			
	Campbell, Donald			
	Williams (Ulster			
	Springs Police),			
	Devon Campbell			

Following a long drive from Runaway Bay through spectacular karst scenery on the edge of the Cockpit Country we reached the large village of Ulster Spring. My main ambition on this holiday was to descend as far as possible into this renowned system – explored by Mike Boon and friends in the sixties – and we theoretically had enough 9mm Bluewater rope and SRT kit to do the trip if the river was not too high. I fear though, that Martin was not as enthusiastic as I was and was a bit worried about our lack of back up in this fairly remote area.

On arrival in the village I thought it would be a good idea to contact the local police to inform them of our intentions and get permission / a guide to visit the cave. The policeman in charge, "Buddy" was fairly amazed to see "whiteys" in the interior and warned us of possible robbery by locals. He was so concerned that another policeman, Jack, (armed with a revolver), a guide (Donald) and himself all accompanied us to the cave where a young local, Devon, joined the throng! We had driven a couple of miles from the police station down into the sink area and parked the car near a collection of smallholdings. A ten minute walk down a track led to the huge doline in which lay the two entrances to the dry and wet sections of the cave. Buddy and Martin stayed at the top while Jack, Donald, Devon and I scrambled down some 80-100' of vertical path and ancient, rusted ladder to the floor of the doline, Devon clutching a basket with which to collect bat guano for fertilizer. From the base of the climb a short walk and scramble over boulders led to the impressive dry section of cave. We then returned to the car to get our caving equipment.

A 100' rope was rigged down the doline and we all got down to the dry cave, Balcony Passage. We followed this spectacular passage to the edge of the 35' pitch where we turned back, taking photos en route. The stream passage was then followed to the First Waterfall (12') which I rigged with a short length of Bluewater and abseiled down alongside the roaring waterfall to a short swim and wade using another length of rope tied on the first as a safety precaution. I went as far as the lip of the Second Waterfall and gazed longingly at the huge streamway beyond before having a look at the dry and well decorated side passage which chokes below the doline. I then rejoined the others after some pratting about on the rope which had pulled across and was hanging over a ledge. I couldn't hear Martin's warning shouts due to the noise of the water but luckily managed to prussik up Ok and swing across to the pitch head.

We all then explored the dry Tangerine Passage as far as the "bucket" pitches. There were plenty of bats in this section and white crabs and a large frog were observed. This was all of the cave that we could do in the circumstances but perhaps a return can be made sometime in the future. Devon had apparently been down several of the pitches on ladder with a couple of English cavers.

All then retired to a pub (restaurant) in Abertstown where we bought the lads a meal of chicken, rice and "mannish water" soup washed down with Red Stripe. An entertaining day out if nothing else and a novelty to cave with a black plain clothes policeman carrying a revolver stuck down his trousers"

			Page 122	
JAMAICA Westmoreland	Negril Sea Caves 15/7/93 Martin		Negril	Martin and I investigated some of the short sea caves on the headland at the south end of the nudist beach of the Grand Lido Hotel. Not of great interest but even here we were pursued by two locals in a boat trying to sell us stuff!
JAMAICA Hanover	Cousins CoveCave 1 (Ron's Rock Top Cave) 17/7/93 Martin, Ron and four kids	1h 5m	Green Island	See below

We had spotted road signs near Green Island advertising "Ron's Rock Top Cave" and "Ratbat manure for sale". It was apparent that this is Cousins Cove Cave 1 in Jamaica Underground. We drove up a grassy track fighting off small boys and arrived in an overgrown quarry with a cave entrance in the cliff. Here we met entrepreneur Ron who is in the process of opening up the cave for tourists and doing a bit of bat shit mining and selling on the side. He was happy to give us a guided tour so equipped with all our Zoom lamps we all trooped off into the bat infested system leaving Jane with the car and a talkative local youth. Ron persuaded his kids that the Molotov Cocktail torch was unnecessary! This cave was worked extensively for guano between 1944 and 1960 and possibly hundreds of tons has been removed to a depth of several feet. We first visited the dry, humid and extensive east branch which has many dry but attractive formations and at least 1,000' of complicated passage. A lighthole entrance and large phreatic chambers were visited. The smallest lad was deaf and dumb but was a good caver and despite a lack of light he ran about all over the cave and climbed barefooted with ease. The walls were covered in places with names and tally marks showing how many bags of guano had been extracted. In one chamber near the entrance a midden of shells was noted which may have been food for the miners or even Arawak Indian inhabitants.

The west branch of the cave, King Street, is a long phreatic bore tube with many bats and flooded some way in. The guano floored lake was avoided like the plague so we did not get to the end of this

series. Vast amounts of small flies added to the nastiness of this area.

This is a very extensive and interesting cave system with several passages leading to crystal clear pools which look eminently diveable. The water table is obviously very close to the surface here and may be at sea level. We later left Ron some boots, old clothes and a Zoom lamp so that he can get on with making a tourist footpath through the cave and install electric lighting. It will be interesting to see how he has progressed in a couple of year's time.

Back at the entrance we rescued Jane and were accosted by a Ganja man who seemed very keen for us to photograph his huge marijuana plants! We declined. We gave Ron and the kids a heap of International Cave stickers which were later seen stuck all over the signs to the cave and various buildings. Several photos of these typically Jamaican "signpaintings" were taken. A good morning's entertainment.

JAMAICA Hanover 19/7/93 Martin, Mark Johnson, Percival Mackenzie Page 123 Clifton See below See below

Martin and I drove up the Cave River valley to the east of Negril hoping to find the 200' deep Devil's Hole but unable to find any locals who knew of its existence. One chap offered to show us an extensive horizontal cave which may not be in Jamaica Underground but we unfortunately did not take him up on this - maybe in the future. We then drove down to Ginger Hill and back up over the cockpit type hills to Lucca. From here a minor road was followed to the village of Clifton where we found an old fellow who organized his grandson and friend to show us the local cave situated in a gully near the Clifton Basic School. A path down through the bush was cleared by machete and arming the lads with Zoom lamps we entered the system through one of the numerous entrances in the gully wall. A nearby entrance is the resurgence for the small stream which flows through the supposedly 245' long cave. The system consists of a labyrinth of phreatic passages, generally walking size but including a long sandy crawl which the lads happily squirmed along in their best shorts and T-shirts getting fairly well caked with mud. The passages were very confusing and no obvious sump or stream inlet was noticed. An old tyre and much flood debris indicated a major sink not far away. There were plenty of bats, cockroaches, peculiar flat-shelled snails, millipedes, crickets and freshwater crayfish in the cave. One bat failed to notice my presence and dive-bombed into my helmet with a hefty bang! After taking some photos and having a good look around we left the cave by another entrance and spent the next hour or so with several locals trying to break into our hire car to get the ignition key out of the boot! Martin got more and more worried as Machetes, hammers, screwdrivers and a sardine can opener were applied to all the doors, locks and windows with the only result being bent bodywork and buggered locks! In the end a quarterlight was prised out and shattered and I remembered the interior boot catch just before that got prised open with a machete! Eventually everyone was tipped and "hot" Guinness and cold Red Stripe drunk in the local bar before we escaped back to the hotel

	escaped back to the ho	tel.		
			Page 124	
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 26/7/93 Trev Hughes, Jake	1h 20m	Priddy	The Morton's Pot dig is apparently looking very promising so the three of us went down to the head of the 380' Way in wet conditions to clear the silt out of Glyn Bolt's steel dams in preparation for installing pipes to divert the stream into the Traverse in times of high water. This was accomplished successfully but the pipes were the wrong size to attach to the dams. Some bits of steel pipe will be needed as connectors. A good ten tackle bag loads of spoil were removed
			Page 125	_
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 28/7/93 1) Jake, Snablet 2) Jake, Pete Hellier, Vince, Estelle, Barbara (South African SA)	1 3/4 hr 1h 50m	Priddy	See below
	We took down three se	ctions of sl	hort steel tube	and plastic pipe (fabricated by Trevor that morning)

which was attached to the dams and fire hose with Jubilee clips. This successfully diverted the stream down the Traverse. We then went to the dig at Morton's Pot – very impressive since the recent work by Jake, Vince, Ivan and Co. They have progressed a good 10' from the previous end and have done

	some magnificent ceme	ented shori	ng in Morton's	Pot itself. The end was a 3" deep puddle and		
	somewhat unpleasant but several bags of spoil were filled and hauled back – much of this having been swept in in the recent floods. This evening we hope to continue with digging and spoil hauling. In the evening a larger team returned to the dig and some 18 bags of spoil were filled and painfully dragged back to a dumping space at the head of the 380' Way. Barbera, a visitor from Cape Town, worked hard on the spoil hauling – a novelty in her caving career as was the cave itself! After an hour					
	or so the very wet natur	e of the di	g put off Pete, l	Jake and Estelle and they headed out for the pub. hrough the Upper and Lower Traverses, the Canyon,		
	meantime, Snablet, Ivan with the intention of given	n and Mike ving Mike	Barnes had go a taste of the W	She was suitably impressed and knackered. (In the one to Blackwall Tunnel carrying diving weights and Vest End Series in preparation for a dive at the end.		
	went in for several feet	to a bulge	of rock beyond	superb job and that a large descending route now I which lay the Chamber of Horrors. One more bang nutes of awkward passages off a South Bank trip.)		
			Page 126	passages are made and target,		
Somerset			dly holes in the	concrete capping of the recently piped Barrow Rake ch battery failed. This is the latest promising Tusker		
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 1/8/93 Trev Hughes, Davey Lennard	1h 50m	Priddy	To Morton's Pot where I dug in a foot deep puddle and filled about 15 sacks. Davey and Trev hauled them up and the three of us later dragged seven of them to the head of the 380' Way where they were emptied. The way on would seem to be in the floor, following the attractive, scalloped vadose trench although there is some bedding development on the LH side. Not the best place to dig when it is wet so we may leave it to dry out a bit.		
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 2/8/93 Trev, Davey, Snablet, Paul Evans, Dave (Cotham CG)	3h 40m	Priddy	Paul, Snablet and Dave went to the potential bypass dig in Blackwall Tunnel and laid a four slab plaster charge on the knob of rock preventing access to the Chamber of Horrors. They attempted to fire the charge from the top of Lolley Pot but unfortunately the FX3 and Zoom batteries used were not powerful enough and so a misfire ensued. They left the charge in situ and joined us at Hard Rain Aven. (Charge successfully fired with a Bosch battery on 4/8/93 by Snablet, Vince and Jake). Trev and I took Davey on a round trip via Boulder Chamber, Canyon, Twin Verticals (pull through abseil), Thirteen Pots, Muddy Oxbow, Harris's Passage, Hard Rain Aven, Dolphin Pot and back out via Boulder Chamber. At Hard Rain we climbed to the top and after much farting about Trev drilled four 15 mill shotholes and laid a quadruple charge of 80 Pentaflex and cord. As the old bang wire was broken in several places I went back down to the 35' Pitch and threaded more of the wire through to Davey, up on the main ledge. I also had a good look round in the parallel areas to the side of Hard Rain. When Snablet and Co appeared I went on up to the Canyon to await the bang. This occurred as a sharp crack and the brief sound of falling rocks but the location could not be found. We all then left the cave after an excellent if only partially successful trip.		
	I	I	Page 127	successful trip.		
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 4/8/93 Trev, Martin Grass, Estelle	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	59 loads to surface, about twenty of these of which I dug from the end. I get the impression that we are digging through a phreatically eroded boulder ruckle with a sand and stones infill.		

	Alone			pleasant. The main way on is not yet obvious.
	12/8/93			rocks. The dig is still (relatively) dry and
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole	55m	Priddy	Solo trip to fill about ten bags and dig out a few
			Page 129	
				to the terminal ruckle and top entrance. The cave has a similarity to Nancy Camel's Hole in the next valley to the south,
				or so of pleasant phreatic passage in conglomerate to a mud bank partially blocking the way on. As the cave is obviously very well used by Brock I did not attempt to crawl past this to the terminal mulls and top entrance. The cave
Somerset	Ham Hole 12/8/93 Alone		Croscombe	Lunchtime trip. Spent some time vainly looking for the entrance in Ham Woods. I eventually spotted the cliff, high up on the LH side and at the foot of this a roomy entrance led to some 20'
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 11/8/93 Trev, Estelle, Alex	1h 40m	Priddy	On arrival at the dig face there was found to be a foot deep pool so digging was decidendly unpleasant and ground to a halt after about a dozen bags had been filled. These were hauled out. The gravel slope between Morton's Pot and the dig was also attacked before it all gets washed in. Dry weather is now needed before we work here again.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 9/8/93 Alone	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	Solo digging trip. Cave dry on entering but with a fair sized stream on exit. Over 20 bags filled and stacked at the dig. Trevor and Davey are going down in the afternoon to haul them out as far as possible. (Vince and Jake also cleared bags on Tues)
	8/8/93 Jake, Alex Gee, Trev, Davey			Pot was hauled up and dragged back along the 380' Way where they were emptied. I dug another 20+ bags fill from the end. Digging is easy now and the passage is heading down the dip with plenty of room to manoeuvre. A superb dig and guaranteed to go!
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	2h 10m	Priddy	The large heap of bags at the bottom of Morton's
			Page 128	and fined another 12+. There is a good draught.
	6/8/93 Estelle			plastic pipe to be laid upstream at the bottom of Morton's Pot to enable backfilling to take place. (One of these pipes knocked a large boulder out of the entrance shoring – which badly needs repairing.) At the dig several full bags were hauled up to the bottom of the Pot and then I dug and filled another 12+. There is a good draught.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	1 ½ hr	Priddy	base of the Pot. A good evening's work. We took down two 4'+ sections of c.8" diameter
				left where a fist sized rift in the roof contains clean washed, loose pebbles and a slight draught. Development has now changed to across the bedding rather than straight down it. Jake added a couple of feet to his spoil wall in the Pot using wet cement which we brought down with us. Another 6" will finish off this wall and then the idea is to backfill the upstream passage at the
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 5/8/93 Jake, Estelle	1h 35m	Priddy	As I was wet-suited I got the job of digging at the end. While Jake and Estelle hauled the bags out to the top of Morton's Pot I removed a 6" layer of "chocolate sauce" and around 20 odd bags of gravel and stones. The way on seems to be to the
				Digging was surprisingly dry, easy and relatively pleasant! A good one man site/ There is no audible indication of the Wheel Pit stream in this cave.

d of Waist of Thyme on a find that the place is still hat Andy Sparrow's dig is lowered a tackle bag of s down the 40 Backs to d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above the ately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had in Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she ites. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All the did the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the l in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
hat Andy Sparrow's dig is lowered a tackle bag of s down the 40 Backs to d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above hately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she had in Eastwater the pretties. All et up back at the 1st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All et d the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and hug in Snake Pit Hole.
lowered a tackle bag of s down the 40 Backs to d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above tately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All et d the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
s down the 40 Backs to d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above hately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had in Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she has. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All et d the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above lately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she lies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All ! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the I in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
d gone on a Pete Hellier's dig above lately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she lies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All ! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the I in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
Pete Hellier's dig above lately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she lies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
thately Tony couldn't get fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1 st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
fore the dig and they had ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1 st Pot wift trip to the pretties. All! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
ia Coffee Pot. In the ted Talus IV where she ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
ted Talus IV where she ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1 st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All ! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1 st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All ! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
ies. My FX5 had run out et up back at the 1 st Pot rift trip to the pretties. All ! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
et up back at the 1 st Pot vift trip to the pretties. All !! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the 1 in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
vift trip to the pretties. All! ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the I in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
ed the spoil heap!! Very Vince finished off the I in Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
vince finished off the lin Eastwater Cavern and lug in Snake Pit Hole.
Vince finished off the l in Eastwater Cavern and ug in Snake Pit Hole.
l in Eastwater Cavern and ug in Snake Pit Hole.
l in Eastwater Cavern and ug in Snake Pit Hole.
l in Eastwater Cavern and ug in Snake Pit Hole.
ug in Snake Pit Hole.
TATE OF THE PARTY
l lots of copies of Wig and
ndip Underground – a
g task after some 27 years
- despite the fact that Wig
ork [with Tony Knibbs]
spelt wrong on the
spent wrong on the
e are still going
in what appears to be an
tically eroded perched
ssue plugged up with sand,
cks. Digging is easy.
e are still going
in what appears to be an
tically eroded perched
ssue plugged up with sand,
cks. Digging is easy.
gged back from the dig
ly still a factor so deep in
ald be done here. The
was to have a lull in the
ldy Fair Day! Following
to good effect.
at the end, I filled the bags
hem out. Jake got down to
C
joint filled with soft mud.
to progress further unless
igher level which we have
t I had to gently move a
down in the line of the
they get into the cave?
their dig at this promising
the bottom of the 25'
shaft (which Alex free-
day!) is an infilled rift.
ted vegetation in it giving
s is removed from the dig
generator and household
ourtesy of Mike
sponsor and benefactor.
led the Hymac excavating
ons, who recently bought
cess.

			D 424	This afternoon we spent some five hours at the site taking it in turns to dig and haul skips. A large amount of clay was removed and dumped. It is hoped that the exposed dig sides will not slump during our forthcoming trip to Scotland.
	1		Page 131	T
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 23/8/93 Alone	2 hr	Priddy	Filled at least twenty bags and dug out lots of large and small rocks. The right hand wall is now composed of scalloped, fossiliferous limestone while the left hand wall is a mass of boulders held together with mud. The way on seems to be along the dip and digging is relatively easy.
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Uamha à Brisdeadh-	40m	Inchnadamph	I went into U.a.B-D first in dry grots to find a
Sutherland	Duile Inclined Rift Cave 26/8/93 Robin Taviner (WCC) Alex Gee	30m		freshly disembowelled rabbit (wildcat prey?) in the entrance which I later removed to the surface. The "40' Squeeze" and "Death by Chocolate" were somewhat cleaner than in May due to the recent constant rain but were still wet and shitty. The main stream was also much higher than before and had been at least another 6' above the downstream sump pool. I had to crawl in the water to reach the "Compass Sucker" choke only to find the crawl through to the final section of cave sumped and the stream flowing along the by pass (Eastwater). This made the diving of the upstream sump a doubtful proposition unless it could be done from the Tree Hole side. On my return I met Tav and Alex (who had amazingly passed the 40" squeeze with relative ease) doing a quick visit up to the flooded crawl. Being wet, cold, muddy and midge plagued I hastily walked up the valley to Inclined Rift Cave looking at possible dig sites en route. In Inclined Rift Cave I pushed a squeeze at the end by going up and down the fault plane to reach a small "chamber" with some fine columns blocking a view into a further, very well decorated area which I did not want to pass for fear of damaging the formations. I strongly suspect that no-one had pushed this far before so I am claiming some 30' of new passage here! Tav then appeared and carefully squeezed past the formations into the next chamber where the thrust plane closed down (about another 30' of cave). It is likely that if pushed this cave would only connect with the decorated, known parts of Lower Traligill Cave and not the divers' extensions. Jake and Estelle turned up from their dig above Cnon nam Uamh so we all headed back down the valley in clouds of midges and drizzle to warm up in Nicky Brook's café. Why did we come here in August?
			Page 132	
SCOTLAND Sutherland	progressed to Waterfall in only slightly warmer	Rising wh conditions . The othe	s in the Wheelho ere I persuaded l than in May. He rs had another lo	buse Bar, Lochinver and the Inch, Alex and I mim to spend some 40 minutes digging underwater was very impressed and could see on over gravel ook at a prospective dig near the Alt Bar only to
SCOTLAND Sutherland dive	Waterfall Rising 28/8/93 Alex, Mike O'Driscoll	20m	Inchnadamph	The three of us took turns digging in the sump, Alex for 40 mins, Mike and I for 30 mins ansd 20 mins respectively. About 8' of progress was made making the underwater cave now some 15-20' long and looking excellent for further progress. The compacted boulder and gravel

		1		
				floor is easy to dig by using a crowbar or entrenching tool and dragging armfuls of spoil back to the entrance where it is swept into the Traligill River. The only real problem here is the coldness of the water and, in August, the billions of man-eating midges at the Glenbain Cottage changing area! We then went to Jimmy Crook's in Lochinver to fill the six diving bottles for £5.00 – very cheap! The day was finished off with an hour or so of trench digging at the rapidly expanding new GSG cottage. A good day's work in much better weather with fine views, less midges and even some warmth.
			Page 133	
SCOTLAND Sutherland	Damoclean Dig 29/8/93 Julian Walford, Alex, Nick Williams (WCC), (Jake, Estelle, Tav)	2 1/2 hr	Allt nan Uamh	Squally, windier weather at last got rid of the fucking midges. Julian, and later Nick, had been working on this dig earlier in the week and had moved lots of spoil. Heaps more was removed and stream-swallowing holes began to appear in the floor. Unfortunately several collapses of the RH wall occurred creating more spoil but also revealing large airspaces behind – obviously an unhealthy boulder choke which though draughting strongly seems to be too dangerous to enter. Before packing in we brought down lots of large boulders from the roof and walls and left the place to consolidate over the winter. I think the best way of working this place is to follow the back wall straight down and shore up the sides with large boulders. Not an easy job. A short and generally unproductive flying visit to Assynt, largely spoilt by midges and high water conditions but also generating enthusiasm for the
Somerset	Barrow Rake Swallet	3⁄4 hr	Priddy	next trip. 20 skiploads to surface. Jake did most of the digging while I hauled from surface, sunbathed
	Jake		Page 124	and nursed my bad cold. Jake opened up the top of a narrow, choked rift. CO ₂ within 6' of the surface to start with but Mike Thompson's vacuum cleaner soon sorted it out.
G .	E 4 4 G	11 40	Page 134	T M
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 2/9/93 Jake	1h 40m	Priddy	To Morton's Pot dig where I filled 30 bags with spoil, all of which were dragged back to the bottom of the Pot by Jake. The puddle was very much in evidence but soon got soaked up in the spoil and carted out giving us a tolerably dry working face. Another nice pothole has been cleared out and the way in is still down the dip.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 3/9/93 Jake	1 ½ hr	Priddy	Jake filled 21 bags and I hauled them back to the base of Morton's Pot. A hauling session to empty them all is now desperately needed.
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 5/9/93 Trev Hughes, Paul, Dave, Roger Marsh, Nigel, Richard (Cotham CG)	3h 25m	Red Quar	See below
	from a dig at the foot of team to put the new Me offered to do it and have From the previously flo	the entrar ndip Unde e a tourist oded rift the	nce shaft – and erground out of trip at the same they have dug d	I hundreds of feet of large chamber and streamways in the process having the honour of being the first date! They wanted the place surveyed so Trev and I e time. own some 20' or so to reach the head of a large gets lower and about 30' further enters the side of a

large, inclined chamber/stream passage about 100' long and up to 15' high floored with large sandstone cobbles. There are some fine examples of boxwork throughout this section. From the foot of the chamber the combined streams can be followed for some 30' to a gravel choke. A parallel, muddy tube some 90' long leads to the terminal dig and a short crawl halfway up the main chamber connects back to the first section of streamway. The top of the main chamber ends in a horrific boulder choke.

There are a few small formations in places but the main interest of the cave lies in its size and formation in the Marl beds – all very similar to Wigmore Swallet with which it is hydrologically connected. Paul and Dave dug at the end and opened up another 10' or so of tube to a narrow section then pushed an inlet near the breakthrough point to within a few feet of the upper series of the cave. This could provide an entertaining round trip. I dug out a few feet of the terminal streamway but this will be a long job. Trev opened up the connection from the chamber to the entrance streamway We surveyed most of the extension, missing out the last 30' of filthy tube and the entrance dig. We will complete it another day and also survey the upper series.

This is a most interesting discovery and well deserved by the lads, who have worked bloody hard at this site over the last couple of years. It will doubtless encourage further work in the Red Quar / Wigmore area which obviously contains a major system of passages feeding upstream Wigmore Swallet.

	Swanet.		Page 135	
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole	1 hr	Priddy	1) The spoil hags from the end were dragged
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole Brimble Pit Swallet 6/9/93 1) John Ashton (YKS) 2) Alone	1 hr 10m	Priddy Westbury	1) The spoil bags from the end were dragged back to the bottom of the entrance rift, as were another five filled at the dig. Two slabs of plaster and 0.5m Pentaflex were fired with a No.8 detonator on the loose boulders and solid ledge at the dig face. Some bastard had smashed off the lock and damaged the concrete capping. Obviously not a caver this twatt(s) must be one of the vast horde of utter fucking idiots infesting Mendip at this moment in time. 2) I then took the opportunity to visit Willy Stanton's impressive dig at Brimble Pit. He has stone-lined the sides of the depression and built foot-holds all the way down a spectacularly waterworn, roomy, c.70' deep shaft in calcite between conglomerate walls. At the base of this a very short section of presently dry streamway leads off. This is a fairly promising looking site that needs a good banging job, though where it is likely to go is a moot point. Another classic Willy dig. A couple of large black Great Crested newts were spotted underground. Worth a visit.
	-	1	Page 136	
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 8/9/93 Alone	1h 10m	Priddy	The bang had done a good job. I had no empty bags so loads of rock and clay was heaped up on the ledge above the dig. It is now possible to poke a crowbar in various directions without touching rock! As the boulders in the ceiling were becoming unsupported I left the cave to stabilise itself. In the meantime Jake, Ivan, Davey, Vince and Estelle hauled 53 full bags out of Eastwater Cavern 380' Way Dig.
Somerset	White Pit 14/9/93 Dan (Sheffield USS) and Emma	1hr	Priddy	Tourist trip for these two young Derbyshire cavers. We visited Talus IV and Waist of Thyme. They were both very impressed. There are still high CO ₂ levels in the cave despite recent heavy rain.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 15/9/93 Alone (visitors:-Prew & Brenda)	1/2 hr	Priddy	Nipped down to bang the large boulder which Vince and Co yesterday found to have fallen out of the ceiling as prophesied on 8/9/93! I used 2 slabs plaster, ½ m Pentaflex and 1 No.8 Det. Fired from surface. I also emptied out the few bags remaining from the clearing trip of the previous night.

Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 17/9/93 Alone	1 3⁄4 hr	Priddy	Cave dry. A foot deep puddle in the dig was soon mopped up with spoil and some 20 or so bags were filled. A tiny, potentially open cross rift I the ceiling draughts well and the hollow sound when digging could be an indication that we are on the verge of a breakthrough. (On 18/9/93 Vince and Snablet visited the Blackwall Tunnel by-pass dig and fired a charge of 2 slabs plaster, 1 m Pentaflex and a No.8 det on the last bit of wall preventing access to Chamber of Horrors.)
CHANNEL	Fort Albort		Page 137 St. Anne	Clause Constant Dat flowers to Alderson from
CHANNEL ISLANDS Alderney	Fort Albert fortifications 19/9/93 Martin Grass, Ian (RN) Pat (Bristol Aeroplane – Flying Club)		St. Aime	Glenys Grass and Pat flew us to Alderney from Bristol Airport in a Piper Saratoga light airplane. After a 1 hour flight we landed in superb weather on this very attractive island. We walked into St. Annes to hire mountain bikes then headed for Fort Albert – a Victorian coastal fortress with concrete German additions dating from their invasion of the island during the last war. Various tunnels and "underground" passages lie beneath the Fort and one of these was visited. It led down two flights of steps to a collapsed gun emplacement and several storerooms. A dug tunnel, held up by massive but collapsing wooden shoring timbers, led after a dodgy bit of crawling to an opening into the dry moat and to a sealed entrance to the interior of the fort. There must be literally hundreds more of these
Devon	Rocky Acres Cave(s) 20/9/93 1x Alone 2x Pete Glanville (visitors Mike and Angie Glanville, Jane)	1h 10m	Kingsteignton	"subterranea" on the island. Just before lunch I went down the Cave (as opposed to the Pot above) and drilled one shothole in the LH wall of the terminal dig. A 0.5m Pentaflex charge was laid with one slab of Gelatine on the RH wall. This was fired from the entrance with a No.8 detonator. After lunch at the Rydon, and a visit to Bill Tolfice's house, we returned to Rocky Acres to meet the Family Glanville who were on a flying visit. Pete and I went down to clear the large amount of rubble from the very effective morning's bang and I then laid a charge of 0.5, Pentaflex to two separate slabs of Gelatine in order to demolish a rock and make it easier to work at the end. This was also fired with a No.8 det. Rocky Acres Pot was also briefly looked at but I did not have time to bang it. It is now a matter of the Peters Glanville and Rose clearing the spoil and reporting on what is ahead.
			Page 138	
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 22/9/93 Pete Hellier, Andy Sanford	1h 50m	Priddy	The twenty two bags filled on 17/9 were dragged to the bottom of Morton's Pot and a further 30 odd bags filled and also dragged to Morton's ready for a major hauling session. The dig is still looking good with lots of large, polished cobbles in the fill. This was followed by a session in the pub with my "cousin" Geoffrey Thomas and my original caving partner of the mid sixties, Steve Shepstone! Both are now, like me, in the outdoor leisure business.
Somerset	Shute Shelve Cavern 24/9/93	1h 25m	Axbridge	Tom Chapman wanted a banging job doing at the end of the low, scalloped tube on the LH side of

_	1		Т	T
	Jake			the main chamber (looking in). First we looked at the dig at the far end of the cave where the continuation of the main passage/chamber is blocked by boulders and sand. A lot of spoil has been shifted here but there is still a vast amount of work to be done. In the tube I struggled to the end where I could get my legs down a rift just too tight to pass but with a probable open tube below. After a lot of pratting about with the drill and an uncharged heavy battery (!) I got in ½ a shothole. This was packed with the end of a 1m length of Pentaflex and the other end inserted in one slab of Gelamex. The charge was fired from the entrance to the passage. On the way out we visited Pit Prop Passage and had a good look round the first chamber on the off chance of finding prehistoric wall engravings (a theory I had) to no avail. Several bats were in residence and hundreds of tiny fies. In the woods, near the cave entrance a large buzzard was seen. Superb cave and a pleasant afternoon's work.
	<u> </u>	•	Page 139	
Yorkshire	(Hunt Pot) (Hull Pot) Gatekirk Cave 27/9/93 (Jane) alone	- - 1⁄2 hr	Penyghent Penyghent Bruntscar	Jane and I walked up Penyghent in reasonable weather – the last of the Three Peaks for both of us! The impressive entrances of Hunt and Hull Pots were visited – the former being a very attractive place and the latter more awe-inspiring. In the afternoon I visited Gatekirk Cave and was very impressed by the first few hundred feet of stream passage. This unfortunately degenerates to flat out crawling in the stream so I didn't push it but got equally wet and muddy in the fairly extensive East Bedding Series. Nice formations and well worth a visit. Stayed with John and Sue Riley at the Old Hill Inn.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 29/9/93 Jake, Estelle, Pete Hellier, Andy Sandford	1h 50m	Priddy	40 bags of crap hauled out from the bottom of Morton's Pot to halfway up the 380' Way. Bloody hard work. Jake dug at the end and reports that the LH wall is undercutting and that the passage will have to be dug about 4 feet vertically. Still looks good.
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 30/9/93 Jake, Estelle	1h 20m	Red Quar	See below
	had reached a narrow ri do it and so following a been in the cave) went t as a large stream was si ladder was enlivened by	Ift in marl value day of conto do the journal near white the large	which needed wintinual heavy rain bb. At the entrance the pipes and ro stream which po	e "main streamway", below the large chamber and dening with explosives. They asked me if I would n, Jake, Estelle and I (the latter two not having the it was obvious that it was going to be a wet trip paring away below. The climb down the first fixed bured on down the excavated pit into the lower lots of large stones and gravel, as was Estelle.

The Cotham lads are now digging at the end of the "main streamway", below the large chamber and had reached a narrow rift in marl which needed widening with explosives. They asked me if I would do it and so following a day of continual heavy rain, Jake, Estelle and I (the latter two not having been in the cave) went to do the job. At the entrance it was obvious that it was going to be a wet trip as a large stream was sinking near the pipes and roaring away below. The climb down the first fixed ladder was enlivened by the large stream which poured on down the excavated pit into the lower series. I went down first and was accompanied by lots of large stones and gravel, as was Estelle. When Jake came down a whole lot more shifted, including at least one large boulder – which nearly trapped the Bosch drill – effectively sealing us into the cave! Luckily the CCG had pushed a crawl from here up to the upper series, which could be used as an escape route. The streamway was now in full flow and very impressive as it rushed on to join a lesser stream coming down the main chamber. Water spurted in from various inlets throughout the cave and the whole lot poured on down to the dig, rolling cobbles along as it went. Judging by the foam on the roof conditions had been worse earlier in the day. At the dig I managed to sit in the stream and drill four shotholes before placing a 2 metre Cordtex charge with one No.8 det. and firing it (noisily) from the main chamber. A visit to the parallel tube was cancelled due to the outward draught bringing back bang fumes. The interesting "flood exit" crawl was then followed to the upper series and included a tight 8' high "aven" which proved interesting – especially to Estelle who is well padded in the bum region!

Back out via the awkward upper series after an excellent and very damp little trip. This is going to be a Mendip classic and would be a fantastic trip if connected to Wigmore Swallet.

			Page 140	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 3/10/93 Trev Hughes, Mike O'Driscoll (GSG) (visitors Brian Hansford)	2h 35m	Page 140 Red Quar	This was a banging, digging, surveying and tourist trip for Mike. I went down first and gardened the first climb, getting rid of the heap of boulders which had collapsed on the last trip. After re-opening this easy way in I continued to the streamway dig and cleared the small amount of spoil from the last bang. I then drilled four 4" deep shotholes and inserted 2m of Pentaflex which was attached to 1 No.8 det. Trev and Mike meanwhile cleared the large cobbles from the approach. Leaving the charge unfired we all then continued on along the filthily muddy parallel crawl to Trev's last survey point. He and Mike surveyed on down the crawl while I went to the bitter end and spent some time digging mud and stones from the flooded crawlway. A short drop seems to lie ahead and the sound of the main stream was clearly audible some distance in front. With a digging bar and possible bang this dig should go and will almost certainly by pass the streamwy dig. It is a decidedly grotty spot! A return was then made to the active cave where a much needed shower was taken under the 6' waterfall, a reasonable sized stream flowing through the cave today but nowhere near as mush as on the last trip. The bang was then fired and the survey continued from the first crawl into Cotham Hall up to the surface. There now only remains the upper series to survey and the "flood
				exit' crawl. An enjoyable and useful trip. Mike
				was impressed.
			Page 141	
WALES Breconshire	Ogof Agen Allwedd/Ogof Gam 4/10/93 Mike O'Driscoll, Jake, Brian Hansford, Nick Williams	2h 35m	Llangattock	Banging trip to the aven at the end of Midnight Passage where a large slab held up even more large slabs! We were all a bit wrecked following BEC dinner weekend but got to the site in about an hour. I laid three separate slabs of plaster on the sides of the slab connected with 1.5 metres of Pentaflex. This was fired, noisily, from about 100' up the passage and after a fag break we staggered back out of the cave. My kit was well up to scratch for this trip – new Mac suit, new Helly Hanson furry suit, FX5 and the first trip for the WODI – an excellent bit of kit which can be easily carried or dragged through the cave. We couldn't be bothered with visiting any other parts of the system. Met Martyn Farr in the car park and had a natter.
	1		Page 142	
Somerset	Forest, halfway between to be taking large stream stream sinking easily in done here to open up the of water sinking in this Attborough Swallet. Fur many major inlets enter	n Snake Pins and one the bottone cave white area reacher ther working from the cave with the cave white the cave working from the cave was a cave with the cave was a cave with the cave was a cave was a cave with the cave was a cave with the cave was a c	t Hole and Attbo of these was par in of an orange/ye ich certainly lies es Wigmore via in the latter cave the west. This cave	everal swallets and shakeholes in Stock Hill rough Swallet. Two very large swallets were seen rtly cleared of brushwood and timber to reveal the ellow mud collapse. A lot of work will need to be below. There is every chance that the large amount the unknown streamway between there and e will be extremely interesting as there should be re and "His Lordship's Hole" were taking a great wet weather we are having at present.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 6/10/93 Mike O'Driscoll, Pete Hellier, Alex Gee,	1hr	Priddy	10 loads out. The last bang had effectively smashed up the boulder but had also helped in loosening up the mass of large boulders in the ceiling. They were judged to be far too unstable

	Estelle, Jake			to leave in place and so we brought one down
				with a crowbar – the other being well wedged and needing a dose of bangto sort it out. The cave was particularly wet and muddy and after removing the small amount of spoil we gratefully departed to the Hunter's to eat Jake's 29 th birthday cake.
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 8/10/93 Mike, Guy (London University	1 hr	Red Quar	Tourist trip for the lads and another "four shothole, 2m cord and 1 No.8 det" trip for me. Paul and Dave had been down on the previous day and built a sandbag dam below the 2m waterfall which effectively sent most of the main stream down into the muddy parallel crawl, thus making the streamway dig much drier – a good job in the circumstances as a vast amount of water was entering the cave. They had also dug out a 6' long section of streamway to the left of the terminal rift dig and the spoil from this formed a dam which meant the dig itself was almost bone dry and very comfortable to work in. The charge was set and fired and this may just be the last one needed. The new streamway dig undoubtedly bypasses this site but also looks like a banging job. Good trip, much enjoyed by the lads.
		-1	Page 143	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 10/10/93 Alex Gee, Trev Hughes	3h 10m	Red Quar	I went to the streamway dig to lay and fire yet another four hole, 2m cord and 1 No.8 det charge – hopefully the last. Trev and Alex helped me in with the kit then went back to the iron ladder via the "escape route" to continue with the survey. I later met them in the upper series and helped them survey out of the "escape route" back to the streamway. These passages are a real "collector's item". Back at the dig I found the charge to have a done a good job and some spoil was removed. The way on seems to be a partly choked bedding plane and much digging is now needed to open the place up. The stream could be heard roaring on ahead in the distance. It's now up to the Cotham lads to clear themselves a way in. The cave seems to be heading to the right hand side of the adjacent farmhouse i.e. down Tor Hole valley. A drastic change of direction is needed to bring it in line for Wigmore Swallet.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern Attborough Swallet 11/10/93 1) Rich Blake 2) Rich Blake, Dave, Jim (CCG)	1h 10m 1h 5m	Priddy Red Quar	In the morning Rich and I went to Morton's Pot in the hope of digging onwards despite the wet conditions and the fact that Jake had found the dig to be sumped at the weekend. The dams and pipes were working well and no water was flowing down the 380' Way. At the head of the new canyon below Morton's Pot though, we hit the sump, only a couple of feet shallower that at the weekend. The main reason for this is the large stream pouring in from a previously unnoticed hole on the LH side – obviously the water being diverted by the pipes into the Upper Traverse! Not to be outdone we filled and stacked a few bags of loose stuff from below this inlet then went to the Upper Traverse to look at the pipes. These will need to be extended to take the water down the Traverse towards Primrose Path – hopefully a job for tomorrow night. Having plenty of time before lunch we then

				drove across to Attborough Swallet so that Rich couls see the new bits. On arrival we found a couple of Cotham lads already digging at the end of the streamway so spent an hour helping them haul back spoil. As we left for the pub they seemed to be on the verge of breaking through to a possible 15' pitch. We left them to it but on returning in the afternoon found that they had gone home so presumably no big breakthrough. Not a wasted day but fairly uninspiring. (Paul and Dave from the Cotham Caving Group were met in the pub that evening. They had got into about 50 feet of new stuff including a 10' free climbable pitch and with a diggable way on.
			L	Work continues.
			Page 144	
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 13/10/93 Ivn Sanford, Rich Blake	1h 5m	Priddy	We took down four x 15' lengths of c.2" flexible hose and a selection of bits of plastic waste pipe and Jubilee clips in order to extend the length of the four diversion pipes taking the main stream into the Upper Traverse. These were attached and worked amazingly well, the whole flow now disappearing down another floor canyon just before the tight section of the Traverse. Unfortunately this hasn't solved the problem as I found out on visiting the (recently sumped!) area below Morton's Pot where the new inlet was still pouring in. At least the dumped spoil will not be carried back to the dig and the redistribution of the stream may open something up. We now need to extend the outflow pipes even further along the Traverse until the water flows down into Primrose Path and Primrose Pot. A trip down, and photos of the latter in flood would be well worth while!
			Do as 145	well worth while!
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	1h 55m	Page 145 Priddy	a.m. Took three long reels of firehose down
Sometiset	Attborough Swallet 18/10/93 Rich Blake	40m	Red Quar	Eastwater as far as the Upper Traverse where they were attached to three of the four pipes already in place. It was bloody hard work attaching the hoses and reeling them along the Traverse to Primrose Path – mainly caused by our stupidly attaching the hoses first and letting them get full of water! Eventually we had them all in place and water was flowing freely down the Path towards Primrose Pot. It would be interesting to descend the pot in wet conditions! After clearing some rubbish from the Traverse we headed out to the pub. p.m. Quick trip into Attborough to visit the latest Cotham find beyond the rift that I blasted for them. From where I stopped banging a short, flat out crawl led out over a 10' pot. This was free climbed down to a 15' rift/pot with a fixed rope. At the foot of this a mud slope led down to an impassable rift with a view into a section of fast flowing streamway beyond. To enter this will require digging and some hammer and chisel work. There was about three times the amount of water in this streamway than was entering the cave so it may represent His Lordhip's Hole water or even that from the large swallets in the plantation. It looks almost impassable and

				undoubtedly backs up but will probably go with banging or chiselling. The walls of the two pots are composed of conglomerate with apparently large limestone chunks in. Back at the top of the 10' pot a short, muddy tube was entered for 6' or so to a point where it is partially blocked with marl and being actively dug. This may tie up with the muddy parallel tube. An interesting little find that hopefully will reveal more of this fascinating system.		
G .	T		ges 146 and 14			
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 20/10/93 Alex Gee, Pete Hellier	1h 55m	Priddy	The pipes were working well, the weather was good and the Morton's Pot dig was not flooded, apart from a foot deep puddle at the end. We spent our time removing inwashed spoil to the tune of about 20 bag loads. These were dragged out to the bottom of Morton's Pot. Luckily a heap of filled bags had stopped most of the crap from filling up the dig. Given chance to dry out a bit we can now get back to digging it regularly. In the pub that night I presented Jim Hanwell with an original "Morton's Pot stemple" which he had taken down some 40 years previously! It was the last one left vaguely "in situ" and we had brought it out a few days ago.		
SCOTLAND	Calaman Cave(s)	5m	Suishnish	See below		
Isle of Skye	Uamh Cinn	1h 5m	Allt nan Leac			
(Rossshire)	Ghlinn/Uamh Ceann					
	Mullach o'Chlinne	15	A 114 T			
	Rift/pot Uamh an XXXX	15m 15m	Allt nan Leac Allt nan Leac			
	23/10/93	13111	Ant nan Leac			
	1) Nick Williams 2) Mike O'Driscoll, Derek Jamieson, Martin Hayes and Vic (a concrete garden gnome) 3) and 4) alone					
	This was the weekend of the GSG dinner, held for a change on Skye, at the Broadford Hotel. On Saturday morning Jane drove Nick and I along the track from Camas Malaig to Suishnish, to look at the cave marked on the 1:50,000 sheet. On reaching the area we found two short sea caves – neither being in Durness limestone as stated in Caves of Scotland. The larger is the 60' long Calaman Cave with a flock of resident pigeons and lots of washed in debris and the adjacent smaller cave is apparently used as a shelter at times, being well above high tide level. Though very small it may be of potential archaeological interest. Neither cave worth another visit. Nick then went off with Jane on a tour of the island while I joined the enthusiastic members of the Group in the Allt nan Leac valley. The through trip is High Pasture Cave was on the itinerary and one I had long been hoping to complete, having only been in the lower entrance before. Despite fairly wet conditions we accomplished the trip, mainly thanks to Mike who wore a mask in the wet bits and assisted us through. The fact that he was carrying a concrete gnome in a BDH container didn't seem to slow him down at all! Vic – a fully fledged member has done lots of trips I gather (though he was later "gnomenapped" and is now resident in Mendip!) This is a superb, thousand foot through trip involving a lot of very aquaphobic ducks and a 5' free dive under a ½" airspace section. The coldness of the water and froth covered ceiling do not encourage one to linger. The upstream section has some superb rock scenery with marbled veining, interesting formations, attractive colouring etc. Golden drops of condensation/algae(?) add to its beauty. A short but classic cave and a must for the Skye caver! The weather had now closed in and thick, seething cloud surrounded us. We wandered around looking for the others but found a partly open rift instead. I spent some time digging here and eventually managed to squeeze down into some 10' more depth of open rift which closed down at t					
				ek insisted I have a look and waited at the entrance		

while I struggled through this short but attractive keyhole shaped passage made difficult to traverse by the cave coral covered walls. I did not reach the end/sump as I valued the remains of my wet suit too much! A couple of spiders were noticed in residence.

Back down the hill for Annual Dinner (crap food but plenty of booze) after an excellent day on the hill.

Page 148 SCOTLAND Sea caves Camas Malag See below 5m Isle of Skye Spar Cave (Sloched Elgol 20m (Rossshire) Altrimen) 24/10/93 1) Alone 2) Pete Mulholland, Matt Tuck (Jane, Myrna)

While Pete and Mike had a sea dive to look for prospective (but apparently non-existent) "Plaid Holes" I investigated several short sea caves on the shore blow Camas Malag. Nothing of interest found.

In the afternoon we drove to Elgol in magnificent weather and between the awesome ranges of the Cuillins to visit the sometime Victorian tourist attraction of Spar Cave. This is also known locally as Sloched Altrimen or Cave of the Nursling and is reached at low tide via a 200 foot long "geo" or gorge. It is 310' long and was visited and described by Dr Johnson.

We spent some time hunting for the cave in the wrong area which was fortunate in that when we eventually found it (by following a sign saying "Spar Cave"!) the tide had gone out sufficiently for me to doff my trousers and start the approach traverse towards the entrance. Matt joined me, then led the exciting traverse on up the gorge to the large, partly walled-up entrance. Pete followed, clutching his camera but the ladies decided against it.

The cave is in calcareous sandstone and is magnificently decorate with pure white and grey calcite formations, gours, flowstone, cave pearls, straws etc. It has been damaged by vandalism in the past but judging by the heavy water drip from the ceiling is able to repair itself relatively quickly. We all scrambled up over the massive flowstone barrier to find it sloped down at the end into a deepish, green gour pool. I removed the rest of my clothes and waded / traversed across to find that the passage closed down some 20' beyond. Pete took incriminating photos on my return! A side passage near the entrance ends after only a few, muddy feet. A superb cave and another Skye classic as were the superb views on the main Cuillin range silhouetted in the evening sunset on our way back to Broadford. A great day.

	Page 149					
SCOTLAND	Uamh an Ard Achad	50m	Coire	Short and sweet trip to this fine stream cave.		
Isle of Skye	26/10/93		Gaireallach	Continued the good work of the Grampian who		
(Rossshire)	Pete			had a couple of days previously cleared out some		
				6 rubbish bags of old tins etc from the cave, by		
				bringing out another tackle bag full. Last time I		
				was here the place was full of bailer twine and		
				rotting sheep fleeces but this has all gone and		
				onlt the odd pile of Export cans, etc remains.		
				This is a very attractive and easy going cave and		
				Pete was impressed, especially by the golden		
				condensation drops so peculiar to the caves of		
				this area. The igneous Neptunian (?) dykes and		
				rock sculpture are also most impressive. Pity it		
				isn't longer but the obviously flood prone		
				boulder choke at the end doesn't show much promise.		
				Drove from Skye to Inchnadamph, noting the		
				impressive amount of limestone at the head of		
				Loch Kishorn en route.		
SCOTLAND	Lower Traligill Cave	5m	Inchnadamph	Morning stroll up the Traligill Valley looking at		
Sutherland	27/10/93			all the usual sites between Waterfall Rising and		
	Pete, Jane, Myrna			Cnoc nan Uamh and finding nothing new of		
				interest. Stopped in the entrance of Lower		
				Traligill Cave for a fag and to let the girls get a		
				Log Book mention! Back to the Inch for lunch		
				then off on the long drive back to Mendip.		
Somerset	Attborough Swallet	2h 10m	Red Quar	Afternoon trip to survey the new bit and to bang		

	Paul, Dave, Rog			shotholes in the walls of the stream passage. This
	3/11/93			etc trips. I went down first and drilled five
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 2/11/93 Rich Blake Attborough Swallet 3/11/93	2 hr	Red Quar	A miserable uninspiring and fairly useless trip! The plan was to bang the end of the muddy parallel tube which I gathered had become much cleaner. In dry grots we struggled along this still filthy grovel to reach the flat out crawl and mud pool at the end. By now my light had almost completely failed and I eas soaked and generally pissed off. There was no easy way to drill and bang without wrecking the Bosch so I did a token bit of digging and we buggered off out, pausing to look up the equally foul inlet (?) passage halfway back. This appears to sump. Left all the kit in the cave for tomorrow night. The end of the mud tube appears to back up in high water conditions as there is froth on the roof – though the main stream can still be heard beyond. I suspect a sump lies in wait not far along the main streamway. Large turnout of Cotham lads on digging, tourist, etc trips. I went down first and drilled five
Somerest	Atthorough Swellet	1 hr	Page 151	A miserable unineniring and fairly usaless trip!
	Trev Hughes		Dogs 151	day. This gave us some 6' of roomy passage enabling one to reach the streamway. Trev arrived and assisted in digging and stacking the spoil. I then drilled 3 ¼ (!) holes in both walls at the start of the stream passage. The battery soon gave out as I had previously drilled a 6" shothole in the muddy tube above the 2 nd pot where a marl boulder obstructed progress. 4 x 6" lengths of 80 Pentaflex connected with 1.5 m of Pentaflex cord were fired with one No.8 detonator. A further 6" of 80 Pentaflex and a 4" length of Pentaflex cord, fired by another No.8 det was fired in the upper level shothole via a separate wire. I then retreated to the pub and Trevor to sign on the dole. This is a promising site but seems to have gained depth too fast and the link to upstream Wigmore Swallet may well be sumped for a considerable distance. There is always the chance of upper level passages though and a large amount of inlet passages should also be found. Theoretically the new streamway should soon start thurning to the left. Time will tell.
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 1/11/93	2¾ hr	Red Quar	I went down first and commenced clearing the spoil from the successful bang of the previous
	Trev Hughes, Trebor McDonald, Nick Williams, Anna, Nigel and Tony (CCG)		D 150	The cave was almost completely dry but there was still plenty of water in the new streamway – flowing in from the left and pouring on ahead. While Nigel and Tony (Cotham) had a look at the new bit the rest of us spent some time clearing stones back to Cotham Hall. Nick and I then went down and I drilled eight shotholes with the 14mm bit. These I filled with eight lengths of 80' Pentaflex and joined them all together with 2m of Pentaflex cord and noe No.8 det. Meanwhile Trev, Trebor and Nick completed the survey. They were all impressed with the squeeze and head first exit over the 10' pot! The charge was fired from Cotham Hall and a rapid exit made after a pleasant trip.
	31/10/93			the terminal rift, just before the new streamway.

	Marsh, Rich, Marcus			can now be seen to close down almost
	+ 4 CCG		Page 152	completely some 10' ahead. Meanwhile, in the muddy tube above the 2 nd pot a couple of the lads cleared the debris from the last bang until they were able to see on for some 25' or so. This passage needs some clearance of mud to progress but is potentially the best bet for further extensions, being above and beyond the streamway. The five shotholes were loaded with a total of 1 m of 80 Cordtex and 2m of Pentaflex and fired with one No.8 detonator from Cotham Hall. This site can now be left for the lads to clear out the floor as far as possible and also dig the upper passage. We were told of a vocal connection between the "sumped" inlet in the muddy parallel tube and a too-tight phreatic tube above the banged section before the pots – thus proving Trevor's survey.
Somerset	7/11/93. Assisted Trev I	Hughes wi		ng from the bench mark on Wigmore Farm cottage
	(adjacent to the road) to	Attboroug swallets ir	gh Swallet via Hi n the plantation v	is Lordship's Hole and another interesting swallet were also revisited and both were noted to be dry.
Somerset		2h 25m	Priddy	In the morning I took a load of new digging bags down to Morton's Pot to find the dig dry and a large toad in residence. I filled up some 20-30 bags and stacked them in the passage ready for removal. Digging was easy and relatively pleasant in roomy passage, though some of the spoil had been washed in in the last flood. The last bag was used to remove the toad from his dark and lonely vigil and transport him to his new home in the Belfry washing pond. After lunch we started re-digging Barrow Rake Swallet after the collapses of the last flood which had filled up some 5' depth of the dig with sticky mud and organic debris. Jake dug, Trev winched and I emptied the skips – at least fifteen being removed plus two frogs. A great day for the Reptilean Rescue Service!
	11/11/93 (Rich Blake) (visitor:- Jake)		·	sticky mud were hauled out. A couple of feet of downward progress was made.
Somerset			esting limestone/	Golf Course area noting the uninspiring Golf conglomerate area but with no obvious digging
	1		Page 153	
Somerset	to ground level with wat then walked around Pen or so.	ter!! So mi Hill area	uch for the draug and returned to t	at Barrow Rake Swallet to find the c.25' shaft full tht, open rift and promising dig! Trev, Alex and I he dig to find the water level down by only a foot
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern Barrow Rake Swallet 15/11/93 1) Rich Blake, Trev Hughes 2) Alone (Trev, Rich, Jake)	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	The aim of the day was to do an SRT trip to the bottom of Primrose Pot in the wet conditions created by our diversionary piping. Three bags of Bluewater and SRT kits were dragged to Tether Chamber down a very wet Primrose Path and I inserted myself in the squeeze – in company with the stream. This was very unpleasant as I was wearing a fleece suit and getting wet and cold. We then decided it was not a wise move to do the trip in either dry kit or with the stream going down and called it a day – leaving most of the

		1		toolsle in the chember for future use. We then
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 17/11/93 Rich Blake, Estelle,	1 ½ hr	Priddy	tackle in the chamber for future use. We then went to Morton's Pot dig and hauled a dozen or so bags to the head of the Pot before departing to the pub for lunch. There was a foot of water in the dig (not bad!), the Boulder Ruckle guideline was repaired and various bags taken out for disposal or repair. After lunch we visited Barrow Rake to find that the water had gone down but another mega mud collapse had occurred – back to stage 1! Surface visits were then made to Stock Hill Mine Cave, Snake Pit Hole, and Bowery Corner Swallet. All were in a tidy condition and at the latter we dug out a heap of crap from the sluice. Bag hauling from Morton's Pot and partly up the 380' Way. The base of the pot was cleared ready for the construction of a spoil wall.
	Pete Hellier		D 151	
Comment	T	01. 40	Page 154	TTI- 1: 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 2 C C
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 22/11/93 Trev Hughes	2h 40m	Priddy	The dig had at least 2 foot of water in so little could be done here. Instead Trev bolted a short section of dexion as a stemple across the top of Morton's Pot to act as a foothold when winching and I cleaned up the base of the Pot and built some 3 foot of retaining wall to contain spoil. This was drystone built but will be more secure with the addition of cement, as was done on the nearside of the Pot. The lack of large rocks may be an embarrassment and they may have to be brought down to the dig from the 380' Way! A fair amount of old spoil was dug from the floor of the pot and backfilled. A load of "tube" sacks were taken out for repair. The entrance was well iced up following the first snow of winter the previous day – 21st November – my 44th birthday. (Excellent MRO Stomp on Sat. night and birthday barrel early Sunday morning.)
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 23/11/93 Jake	1 ½ hr	Priddy	The entrance was half full of ice with some fine ice formations and crystals. It would not take much more to seal up the way in! Two bag loads of cement mix were taken down to the bottom of Morton's Pot and the new spoil wall was grouted up. The dig was still flooded so we then spent some time moving bags back through the narrow section above the Pot into the 380' Way proper. Some of the flood settled spoil at "Jepson's Dig" was also bagged up. Hopefully work will continue here tomorrow.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	1h 50m	Priddy	All of the bags in 380' Way, about 40, were
	24/11/93 Trev, Andy Sandford		Page 155	dragged up to the Traverse and emptied – not an easy job. A start was also made on emptying the large bags which form a temporary dam in the squeeze beyond "Jepson's Dig".
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	1 ½ hr	Priddy	The dig was still 2-3' under water but I managed
	26/11/93 Alone		·	to remove three full bags and dig some spoil from above water. Another few bags were filled and stacked before my light gave up the ghost and I had to head on out. There is little that can be done here in wet conditions.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern	2h 20m	Priddy	3 bag loads of sand/cement mix were taken down
	28/11/93 Jake, Estelle			to the new wall at the bottom of Morton's Pot where Jake cemented another foot or so of stones

Somerset	Attborough Swallet 30/11/93 Jake	55m	Red Quar	on top. This was backfilled with bags of spoil dragged up from the (still flooded) dig by Estelle and myself. The cement was then left to set and we spent some time clearing the old, densely packed spoil from the crawl above Morton's Pot. All useful stuff. Banging job for the Cotham lads. 4 slabs of plaster and 1.5m of cordtex, with one No.8 detonator were placed on the walls of the stream passage and fired from Cotham Hall. It was hoped that this would widen the rift to allow digging down to the left trending continuation to be done. More of the entrance slope has collapsed and needs tidying. There is still plenty
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 1/12/93 Jake, Estelle, Pete Hellier, Richard May (visitors: Neil Riach?, Steve NXXXX +1)	1h 55m	Priddy	of loose stuff to come down! Tidying up trip. Two bag loads of cement taken down which Jake used to build up the spoil wall another foot or so. Several bags of spoil were dumped in behind it. The rest of us then continued with and completed the clearing of the passage above Morton's Pot back to its original, roomier condition. At least 20 bags of spoil were dragged up the 380' Way and about 12 of these were dumped. A lump of ancient bang wire was taken out.
		•	Page 156	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 5/12/93 Keith Savory (WCC)	55m	Red Quar	Tourist trip for Keith – impressed especially as the pushing of upstream Wigmore Swallet is his project! We laid a 2 slab Gelamex charge with 1m of Pentaflex and 1 No.8 det in the stream passage at the bottom. The last charge had not significantly improved the size of the place but I suspect that the walls are well shattered. Fired the charge from Cotham Hall. Came out via the top of Cotham Hall and the round trip through the upper series. Nice trip.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 6/12/93 Rich Blake, Trev Hughes	2h 40m	Priddy	Spent the morning firing up one of the BEC hand pumps and going to the pub for an early lunch. In the afternoon we dragged twenty feet of plastic pipe, the pump, etc down to the dig below Morton's Pot and after lots of buggering about succeeded in pumping about half of the water into the backfilled bedding plane on the RH side (the old dig). This quite happily flowed away and did not come back into the dig – well worth all the effort of this trip just to establish this fact. The pump then started playing up, as usual, and combined with the hard work needed to operate it we decided to pack in and return with a larger bore inlet pipe. Little gained on this trip except experience!
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 7/12/93 Jake, Rich	1h 10m	Priddy	2 metres of new, 1 ½" plastic pipe was taken down to replace the narrow bore pipe on the pump inlet. We also took down three bags of premixed concrete which were used to lay a solid floor in the bottom of the rift above Morton's Pot. This should prevent too much gravel getting washed in during floods. The pump started off operating well and the water level began to go down until suddenly the pump failed. It was assumed that there was grit in the diaphragm. Having no screwdriver with us we buggered off to the pub. Water levels in the cave were rather

				high anyway and pumping on this occasion would hardly have been worthwhile. At least we are almost all prepared for a major onslaught when conditions become drier. New handle also
				fitted to pump.
-		1	Page 157	
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 8/12/93 Trev, Estelle	1h 40m	Priddy	Several sections of iron girder were taken down to be used as shoring in the dig. The longest section was over 4' and despite our worries it went relatively easily down the cave. At the end it was found that the large, unstable roof boulders had collapsed leaving a reasonably stable ceiling above. After some barring down three large boulders were left for removal with explosives and a large amount of spoil and rocks were passed back to the first chamber. The place actually looks a lot more inspiring now than it did on my last visit. Future work will involve building a shored shaft in the end chamber to enable us to get down to and dig along the rift below. Spoil can then be stacked around this shaft. A good winter project! (Meanwhile Ivan, Jake and Rich laid another four bagloads of concrete in the crawl above Morton's Pot in Eastwater Cavern.)
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 12/12/93 Trev	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	Trev went down first and set about the boulders with a sledge hammer. I joined him and a lot of rock and spoil was removed. Much of this was packed behind boulders in the short pitch before the end. We will now carry on digging straight ahead into the sand filled passage(?) which exists above the rift.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 13/12/93 1) Dan Sullivan, Emma Porter (Wolverhampton UCC) 2) Alone	2 ¾ hr	Priddy	In the morning Dan and Emma moved rocks to the base of the entrance shaft while I dug and filled bags at the end. These were then dragged back to the first chamber and we retired to the pub. In the afternoon I went back down with masses of new digging bags and filled well over twenty of them. A major clearing out trip is now needed. The passage at the end is a deep sand filled rift with undercuts and is sticky but easy digging. In the prevailing flood conditions on Mendip there was a very large stream sinking in Wheel Pit but this could not be heard in Snake Pit Hole. (Jake filled more sacks on 14/12/93)
			Page 158	,
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 16/12/93 Alone	1h 10m	Priddy	I carried on filling bags in the rift at the end. Suddenly, and totally silently, an enormous wall block some 3x2x2 feet slid out to rest on the opposite wall, part of it pushing my head forward as it went! If I had been a foot to the right, as I had been for most of the time, I would have been trapped, badly crushed or worse. The suddenness of the collapse was probably responsible for my lack of shock and I carefully squeezed out from under the boulder then propped it and filled a few more bags before deciding that made the dig too awkward to work easily and will have to be removed with bang. All the filled bags, plus Jake's pile, were moved just up the passage (along with the tools) in case of further collapse. The mud/conglomerate/limestone nature of this area can obviously not be trusted and roof falls

				are possible at any time – and without warning
Somerset	Priddy Green Sink Swildon's Hole 20/12/93 Davey Lennard, Snablet	1/2 hr 25m	Priddy	due to the cushioning effect of the sand and clay. Due to road flooding problems Priddy Green Sink had been re-opened the previous weekend by Butch, Mike Thompson, the BEC etc and Prew and Rick Halliwell had been down to find it practically unchanged after some 20 odd years of being closed. The original bang wire and (rotten) buckets were still in situ. Taking advantage of this we went down for a look and to assess the possibilities for a dig. After the short entrance pitch the cave consists of a steeply descending canyon-type passage ending in a mud/gravel/cowsh choke – eminently diggable with modern techniques. Spoil could be easily bagged and dragged back to a roomy aven chamber halfway back towards the entrance. If permission is granted by the local parish council we will have a, probably combined club, dig in the hopes of opening an entrance to Cowsh Avens in Swildons IV. Lots of old bang wire, animal syringes etc were removed from the cave. Despite the very wet conditions the cave was not taking a large stream and will generally be dry. It's relatively clean despite the large amounts of cowsh in the area. To wash off we went down Swildon's to the head of the 20' Pot. The cave was well flooded and magnificent – there being a large stream in the Dry Way than in the Wet Way! The old Forty and the climb below the Water Chamber were raging waterfalls and scoured us clean instantly.
				A great little trip. If any idiots get down there this week there will almost certainly be a rescue.
	<u> </u>		Page 159	ans week there will almost certainly se a research
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 22/12/93 Jake, (Trev), Pete Hellier	1h 35m	Priddy	Trev (and Pete) hauled from the surface – c.85 loads out!! I laid a 2 slab, 1 det 1m Pentaflex charge at the end which misfired. Not having any fresh wire the charge was left for 24 hours. There are only some twenty of so bags left in the cave. A good night's work.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 23/12/93 Trev Hughes, Nick Hawkes	40m	Priddy	Quick trip to sort out the misfire and haul out the last few bags – 27 in number. Nick's first visit. On reaching the surface the THREE of us were amazed to see a bright STAR in the sky. We were only bearing mud, old bang wire and an exarmy battery at the time so were relieved when it turned out to be an aeroplane's landing light!
Somerset	Tusker's Folly (18 Acre Cave) Atthorough Swallet 25/12/93 (Christmas Day) Rich Blake	1/4 hr 1/4 hr	Priddy Red Quar	Two short "sub-contracting" jobs before the traditional Christmas Day lunchtime session. In Eighteen Acre we laid a 1 slab, 1 det, ½ m charge between the boulders in one of Tusker's digs. Fired from surface. Then to Attborough Swallet where I paid a 1 slab, 1 det, ½ m cord charge on a recently infallen boulder at the base of the climb down (breakthrough point). This was making access difficult and threatening to hold up other fallen material. After the charge was laid I started coming out when Rich yelled "below". It took a split second to decide to stay put rather than let the falling rock hit the exposed detonator and I got a good smack on the head from an 8" square stone! Luckily I wasn't damaged so we rapidly

				left the cave and fired the charge successfully
				from the surface (though with shaking hands!) With clear consciences we then went to the pub.
			Page 160	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 27/12/93 Marcel, Hans (5), Sjir, Eline, Anne, (Speleo Limburg)	1h 5m	Red Quar	Took the five Dutch cavers on a tourist trip around the cave. They were "suitably impressed" by the place – comparing it to the grotty little caves of Belgium! I also cleared the bang debris and other broken rock from the breakthrough point. There is still plenty more to fall down though. The streamway at the end had obviously backed up a long way during the recent floods – not a very encouraging sign.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 28/12/93 Alone	2h 10m	Priddy	To clear bang debris from 23/12/93. The results were more than expected – a large heap of mud and boulders showing that the blast had brought down more of the ceiling and walls on top of the well shattered boulder. A couple of hours was then spent backfilling part of the chamber and filling bags of mud until I could reach and smash up the blasted rock. We are now back to the rift at a point where an arched, phreatic, conglomerate tube seems to go off full of sand. Digging conditions are very shitty as Davey Lennard and Trev Hughes found out in the afternoon when the filled another dozen or so bags and dragged all the day's spoil back to the "main chamber". I would suggest that a few more digging sessions will prove or otherwise the potential and safety of this site.
		1	Page 161	
Somerset	White Pit 30/12/93 Snablet, Rich Blake	50m	Priddy	Continual pissing rain had narrowed down our options on digs and White Pit should have by now regained some fresh air. We went in via Waist of Thyme and abseiled down the 40 Backs to Masters Hall where we climbed to Pete Hellier's dig and laid a 1 slab, 0.3m cord, 1 det charge on the wall on the right. This was fired from Masters Hall and we climbed out of the cave via Coffee Pot route. The air seemed fresh today and a considerable trickle of water was flowing down the 40 Backs to sink in the suicidal choke dig below.
Somerset	Swildon's Hole 31/12/93 Barry Weave, Trev, Davey, Rich Blake, Jake	1 hr	Priddy	Magnificently wet trip down to Sump 1 and back to freshen us up for the New Year celebrations. Barry went through the sump but Trev got his head stuck in it and retreated. I hurt my ankle by jumping off somewhere. In via the Wet Way and back out via the even wetter Dry Way. Great trip followed by a good New Year's Eve with a fine singing session in the back room.
Somerset	White Pit 2/1/94 Trev	55m	Priddy	Back to Pete Hellier's dig where we cleared the limited amount of debris from the last bang and laid another (2 slabs, 1 det, 1.5m cord) charge. Fired from Masters Hall. In via Waist of Thyme, out via Coffee Pot.
		1	Page 162	
Somerset	White Pit 3/1/94 Vince Simmonds	50m	Priddy	Abseiled down the 40 Backs to the top of Prophecy Pot where I traversed across to Brian's Attic – a short section of attractively decorated phreatic tube with a reasonably promising dig at the end. The traverse across is fairly daunting and long legs are a necessity! I found it easier

				coming back though. We then climbed up to Pete Hellier's Dig and hammered off a few flakes of rock before deciding that another good bang will be needed to gain access to the rift. The atmosphere was quite "funny" and the air obviously bad so we ditched a few boulders in Masters Hall and panted our way out to the surface via Coffee Pot. We were quite relieved to get out into the drizzle and fresh air! The last bang had obviously burnt up what little oxygen was in the cave and we will now have to leave it to freshen itself up again.
Somerset	Snake Pit Hole 5/1/94 Trev, Rich Blake	1h 20m	Priddy	c.40 loads out, mostly rocks. The terminal dig was a foot deep in water so we propped a few steel girders across the passage to catch roof falls then concentrated on shifting the spoil out. I also re-opened the lower part of the old MNRC entrance shaft, removing rotten timber and an old bucket. The rift to the surface is well filled with loose boulders. On leaving the cave a mega snowstorm began. There was also a large pool forming in Wheel Pit. As all our digs are now temporarily out of play we may go and assist at Hillgrove Swallet next week.
Somerset	White Pit 10/1/94 Rich Blake	1 1/2 hr	Priddy	Firstly to Waist of Thyme where a hand line was installed to the top of the Forty Backs. I then dug five skiploads of clay from the dig at the end and Rich hauled these back and dumped them. As the air began to deteriorate we left the dig and abseiled down the Forty Backs before climbing up to Pete Hellier's Dig where a 3 slab, 1m cord, 1 det charge was laid and fired on both walls. Back out via Coffee Pot carrying the battery, etc. The air throughout the cave was quite fresh today but we will not return to the dig for several days as the fumes will be bad. A brief visit was then made to Lodmore Hole Dig – the latest NHASA site. They have done a vast amount of work on walling up the shaft – some 30' deep by 20' wide stone and concrete wall having been built. A selection of winches, an aerial cableway and diggers' shed, complete with Christmas decorations, make this excellent site well worth a visit!
		•	Page 163	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 10/1/94 Rich Blake	50m	Red Quar	The Cotham lads have started to dig the LH passage above "Twist and Shout" but have not got far with this. We went to the end of the "mud tube" to where they have passed the grim, flat out section at the end into a short piece of tiny streamway where the main stream (?) can be heard beyond. A 3 slab, 1.5m cord, 1 det charge was laid and fired on both walls to allow easier access for digging. This will almost certainly have to be banged regularly. A pity, because it's a real shithole. We diverted most of the stream down this passage to clear out the fumes. Cave quite wet. A good day's work.
Somerset	White Pit 11/1/94 Rich	1 ½ hr	Priddy	14 skiploads of clay were dragged back and dumped down the Forty Backs. We took turns at digging due to the distinct lack of good air at the face. There is now room to turn around at the junction. The way forward is a bit narrow but we may solve this by digging the floor down. This is

				at present a comfortable, dry, two man dig but will shortly require a third. At least it doesn't
				flood!!
		T	Page 164	
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 12/1/94 Pete Hellier (Jake, Trev, Rich, Barry Weaver (CSS), Pete Lacey (WCC), Dick Lawrence(CSS))		Green Ore	We had been invited by the Hillgrove Diggers to assist with this prospect as they were short on men. Unfortunately due to the continuing bloody awful weather there was a large stream pouring down the cave making conditions decidedly unpleasant. We pratted about on the surface for a while before going to the pub. Barry and Co. went down the cave to find the water rushing away into the terminal rift which needs banging.
Somerset	White Pit 13/1/94 Rich Blake	1 ¾ hr	Priddy	6 skiploads dragged out of the Waist of Thyme Dig in extremely bad air conditions. We could not safely dig any more until the conditions are better. Bottles of compressed air may have to be used here. We then descended the Forty Backs in a shower of wet mud – getting our own back! At Pete Hellier's Dig we hammered and chiseled off the bang-shattered rock on the walls of the rift to enable me to squeeze down feet first into a body sized hole with no passable (or diggable) ways on. Another dig "bites the dust"! Bang wire, tools etc removed from the site and stored in Masters Hall.
Somerset	Eastwater Cavern 16/1/94 Alone	2 1/2 hr	Priddy	Cave very wet. I undid the jubilee clips in the centre of the pipes at the start of the Traverse. These were then dragged out with difficulty to the 380' Way. The pipes attached to the two dams were also dragged out and the whole lot gradually dragged and kicked down the passage to Morton's Pot. After much struggling with water filled pipes I managed to join up the three sections and get most of the water flowing down the Pot. A quick visit to the bottom revealed much of the debris floor washed away and the water level up to the top of the potholed section. A drill steel from our old dig had been revealed in the floor. Cold, wet and knackered I then left the cave to its own devices for a few weeks.
			Page 165	
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 17/1/94 Rich Blake	25m	Green Ore	Dressed in wet suits we were suitably amazed to find the cave bone dry and clean washed! At the bottom an impassable, choked bedding plane seems to be the way on. Froth showed where the stream had sunk into the infilling gravel. 2 slabs of plaster were wedged into a floor crack and 2 other slabs placed, one on each side of the crack, on the floor of the bedding. 1.5m Pentaflex and 1 No.8 det. completed the charge. This was fired from the surface. The dig is at the bottom of an eroded calcite vein and the cave is full of generations' worth of old digging tools and tackle. A good tidy up would not go amiss. We hope to clear the debris on Wednesday.
Somerset	White Pit 18/1/94 Jake, Rich Blake	1h 40m	Priddy	18 skiploads dumped down the Forty Backs. A diving cylinder of compressed air was taken down and used occasionally to purge the foulness from the dig. This seemed to work quite well, if only psychologically! We each took a turn at the face, skip hauling and dumping down the pitch.

				The mud bank above the pitch was also lowered and entrenched to both assist in air circulation and help protect a vulnerable carrot-shaped stalactite above. Apart from the bad air this is a most pleasant, dry, sandy and easy dig. It is also
			D 166	in a very promising positions.
Company	Hillanova Cyvellet	1h 50m	Page 166	Small stream antoning save which we divarted
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 19/1/94 Trev, Alex Gee, Barry Weaver, Pete (Hillgrove Team)	1h 50m	Green Ore	Small stream entering cave which we diverted down another sink. Trev, Alex and I went to the bottom and cleared the debris from the last bang – basically one large, upside down boulder which used to be the RH side of the bedding plane! About twenty bucket loads and an assortment of rocks were hauled out towards the surface with assistance from Barry and Pete who turned up later. The way to follow seems to be ahead and down the bedding. This will need a lot more blasting. (Meanwhile, at White Pit, Vince, Jake and Rich dug out another 18 skiploads).
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 21/1/94 Rich Blake	25m	Green Ore	Quick trip to bang the end. 2 slabs, 1m cord and 1 det were laid in the bedding on the RH side and fired from surface. (The previous day Trev had prepared the site for banging and cleared out some 30 bucket loads of gravel and rock). Cave bone dry (Trev cleared the bang the next day).
Somerset	White Pit 24/1/94 Alone	1h 20m	Priddy Page 167	Two skiploads dragged out and dumped down the pitch. A length of rigid plastic hosepipe was taken down and inserted in the dig with the other end down the Forty Backs. This will hopefully operate as a CO ₂ siphon when I can be bothered to go down the pitch and suck the end! A few Draeger readings were taken in the dig and read 1.5% when I got there and some 3% when I finished an hour later – not half as bad as expected and quite capable of sustaining a candle flame. The passage is going straight on and of caveable size. Digging is relatively easy and still nice and dry. Richard Masters has fenced the entrance and erected a stile and Trev has put an MRO notice on the pipe.
G .		11 40		10.11.1 1
Somerset	White Pit 25/1/94 Jake, Estelle	1h 40m	Priddy	12 skiploads out. 3 ½% CO ₂ at the end when we stopped digging. The dig is now some 3-4' high by 1' wide and can be made deeper. The old skip was removed and will be replaced on Wednesday.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 26/1/94 Pete Hellier, Estelle, Barry Weaver (CSS)	1h 40m	Green Ore	Vast amounts of bucket loads of spoil and rocks were hauled up the cave to the bottom of the railway. Trevor (and the last bang) had done an excellent job at the bottom and there was a huge pile of rock stacked ready for removal – which we did not have the time or manpower to do. I laid a 3 slab, 1 det, 1.5m cord charge on the RH wall at the bottom – fired from surface. A recent inrush of water had backed up a couple of feet at the bottom but the dig is definitely vaguely promising! (I said that 25 years ago!) Meanwhile, in White Pit, Jake, Vince and Rich Blake built a "flushing out" dam near the entrance and failed to take in a new skip so did no digging. (They removed 13 skips on 29/1)
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 30/1/94	2 hrs	Green Ore	The cave was surprisingly wet. (Trevor had been down and cleared the bang debris on the previous

	Im		T	
	Trev, Estelle, Davey Lennard			day when conditions were dry!) I was unable to bang the end as it was under a foot of water — covering the open, draughting hole that Trev had uncovered. We hauled up a vast amount of spoil to the foot of the first ladder and all got soaking wet and cold in the process. There will have to be a mega winching session on Wednesday. Met Tony Audsley and Co. who were fettling the Mendip Digger narrow boat in preparation for its re-launching on the Kennet and Avon Canal at the end of February. We will have ot let the dig dry out a bit before I can bang it again. (Meanwhile Rich, Jake, Mike O'Driscoll dug in White Pit)
		_	Page 168	
Somerset	Tusker's Folly (Eighteen Acre Cave) Hillgrove Swallet 31/1/94 1) Ted Humphreys, Rich Blake 2) Ted, Rich, Matt Tuck	10m 50m	Priddy Green Ore	1) 3 slabs, 1 det, 1.0m cordtex laid on rock floor and boulders in Tusker's dig. Fired from surface. 2) 3 slabs, 1 det, 1.0m Cordtex laid and fired on wall and roof at end of cave. About 15 digging bags were filled with spoil and moved back up the cave. At the dig face an open (for at least 8'), body-sized phreatic tube can be peered into. This seems to head back to the left, with a possible bend to the right at the end. The floor is of rock with a layer of gravel and there is a slight draught. This may be the first bit of open cave passage in Hillgrove! Richard and I will have a look tomorrow and hopefully there will be a pushing trip on Wednesday.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 1/2/94 Barry Weaver (CSS) Rich Blake	40m	Green Ore	The aim of the trip was to push into the open passage which yesterday's bang must have allowed access to. Sadly not! The hanging wall was still in situ and there were heaps of gravel in both the approach passage and the "new bit". These were possibly caused by the lump of plaster on the hanging wall having fallen off before being fired (which may account for the louder bang than usual). There was a foot of water in the end which I had to lie in to get my head through the gap. While Rich and Barry bagged up all the loose crap I laid a split 4 slab charge on the facing and hanging wall which we fired from surface. Hopefully this will have done the job. (Meanwhile, at White Pit, Vince, Jake and Matt Tuck had dug their way into a small, open aven at the end of Waist of Thyme. They report it to be slightly draughting – FRESH AIR! – and an encouragement for finding further open cave here. Things are looking up.) (12 skip loads were dumped).
	1	_	Page 169	
Somerset Minor discovery	Hillgrove Swallet 2/2/94 Trev, Pete Hellier, Estelle, Barry Weaver, Pete Lacey	2 hr	Green Ore	I went to the end to check the results of the last bang. The way on was small but open and as the cave was dry I managed to squeeze up into the new passage and dig out the wet mud and gravel infill. This I pushed back to Estelle who bagged it up. Trev and Pete H. moved spoil back near the entrance until Barry and Pete L. turned up to operate the winch and remove vast amounts of debris to surface. At the end I dug myself into 10 ft of almost hands and knees sized passage ending in a slot with a view into a relatively roomy lower passage some 3ft below. By this

				time my elbow was bleeding, I was caked in shit and there was little to do except bang it. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge and then Trev and I filled a few more bags with slop before retiring to the entrance passage to assist with hauling. The charge was fired from the bottom of the railway. A most productive night. (Meanwhile, in White Pit, Alex Gee as leading four Moles (Avon Mountaineering Club) lads on a slow trip and Jake, Vince and Rich were
				removing 18 skip loads of sand from the increasingly pleasant and air-filled dig.).
Somerset	White Pit 3/2/94 Rich Blake, Matt Tuck, Vince	1h 50m	Priddy	30 skiploads out! The lads have been doing a superb job here and the digging face is at least 3' high and a foot wide in layered clay and sand. The new aven is superb – nicely decorated and with a millimeter thick calcite floor below which we are digging. Sadly this will probably not last. There is definitely more air flow in the dig now though the conditions still deteriorate after an hour or so's work. The spoil is loaded into plastic buckets (borrowed from Hillgrove) and transferred into the skip. A partly covered skip may be used in future. The (never used) siphon tube and assorted gash equipment were removed from the cave. A good metre of progress was made but we now need to follow the passage down at the angle of dip. A team will continue with this excellent and comfortable dig tomorrow
			1	night.
Somerset	11211 C 11-4	1h 40m	Page 170 Green Ore	(In White Did Alon Con Winner Inles and Dish
Minor discovery	Hillgrove Swallet 4/2/94 Trev Hughes			(In White Pit, Alex Gee, Vince, Jake and Rich removed 24 skiploads). Trev and I took digging bags, bang, etc down Hillgrove with intentions to clear the results of the last bang and hopefully enter the passage beyond. I squeezed in (over a pool of water) to find a lot of broken rock and vast amounts of mud/gravel blocking the open way on. I dug in this filth and pushed it back with my feet to Trev, who dragged it out and bagged it up. A great deal of crap was removed and the way on eventually opened up – not down but almost horizontal. I carried on digging the floor, roof and walls until some 10 ft of open crawl could be seen and eventually entered to a point where it became very low and muddy and a tooth of rock hung out of the ceiling. I didn't fancy pushing it because of the loose roof gravel so decided to jack it in and put 1 slab of plaster, 1 det and 0.5m cord on the offensive rock at the entrance to this kneeling sized phreatic passage. Fired from bottom of railway. This is a most interesting piece of horizontal phreatic tube formed on a joint and totally different development than the rest of the cave. Things look good for the future!! (In White Pit, Jake, Rich and Alex dumped 24 skips).
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 6/2/94 Trev, Davey Leonard	1h 55m	Green Ore	With continued wet weather we expected a damp trip and unenthusiastically donned our wet and filthy wet suits. On arrival the cave was bone dry! The last bang had smashed up the boulder/bedrock at the start of the new section and Trev removed the debris, plus loads of muddy gravel. Davey bagged it up and I chucked

		I		:4 h 1- T 1
				it back. Loads of bags and rocks were then hauled halfway up the cave before exhaustion took over. Assorted crap was taken away from
				the site to be given to the dustmen.
			Page 171	
Somerset	Attborough Swallet 8/2/94 Snablet	1 ¼ hr	Red Quar	Tourist trip round the cave for Snablet, including the upper series on the way out. The entrance area is still loose. The left hand dig in the main streamway has been partly excavated by the Cotham lads and appears to sump. Closer
				inspection reveals it to bend to the left and this is the way they should go in future as the water definitely flows away. We next went to the end of the grotty mud tube (now slightly cleaner due to a series of dams and pipes) where I laid a 4 slab, 3m cord, 1 det charge on the walls before the end to increase working space. There is an
				open rift ahead with the noise of a very close stream. The charge was fired from the chamber halfway back to Cotham Hall as we only had a half used Duracell Zoom battery to fire it with, having forgotten the heavy rechargeable battery!!
				No problems and a healthy bang. (Meanwhile, In White Pit, Jake, Estelle, Vince and Rich dragged out 24 skiploads).
	(On 11/2/94 Jake, Snab	let, Vince	and Rich dug out	24 skiploads in White Pit and reached an area of
	buried boulders) (On 12/11/94 the team i		_	•
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet	1 ½ hr	Green Ore	Om 9/11/94 Trev and Pete Hellier removed
	13/2/94			several bags. On 12/11/94 Trev, alone dug out 17
	Trev			loads. Today, being short of a hauling team, we
				filled bags and dug in the terminal passage – now
				less muddy and with more gravel due to recent
				flooding. I worked at the end and after removing
				some ceiling rock and floor gravel banks I was
				able to look up into black open space – at least
				standing height! Due to the angle of view I was
				not able to see ahead and a very long roof flake
				prevented easy access. This will have to be
				banged as it is unsafe to hammer from below.
				The draught, and hence cold was now intense so
				se retreated from the dig to warm up and spread
				the good word. I will bang the flake tomorrow
			D 152	and hopefully get into the new stuff.
G .		0.1	Page 172	
Somerset Minor discovery	Hillgrove Swallet 14/2/94 Rich, Trev, Matt	2 hr	Green Ore	Providentially, a good team assembled at the Belfry – due to the sudden snowfall which
				stopped Trev and Rich from surveying. At the
	Tuck, Ted Humphreys			cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor,
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor, together with a vast heap of gravel and mud. I
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor, together with a vast heap of gravel and mud. I started to clear this, pushing it back to Rich who
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor, together with a vast heap of gravel and mud. I started to clear this, pushing it back to Rich who bagged it and sent it out to Matt and Co. The
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor, together with a vast heap of gravel and mud. I started to clear this, pushing it back to Rich who
				cave Rich and I went to the bottom while the others hauled sacks and moved rocks. I laid a 2 slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on the roof slab and fired it from the top of the stepped pitch – very loud! We then continued with spoil hauling for half an hour or so until, realizing that there was an inward draught, we went back down to check the results. The roof slab was now on the floor, together with a vast heap of gravel and mud. I started to clear this, pushing it back to Rich who bagged it and sent it out to Matt and Co. The bang had done an excellent job but a couple of

				though standing height as foreseen, it was only some 4' long! The draught disappeared into the clean washed rift in the floor – choked with loose rock and inwashed debris. Rich joined me and we then headed out for an excellent lunchtime session at the Hunters. A lot of clearing work is now needed on this superbly promising site to progress further. It will almost certainly "go big" over the next few trips. A bloody good session despite the lack of major open passages.
		1	Page 173	
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 16/2/94 Pete Hellier, Alan Mills (!), Barry Weaver, Pete Lacey	2h 10m	Green Ore	Took down a couple of plastic skips and, using bits of rope left round the cave, rigged a skipway in the new passage. Pete then hauled and I dug at least 20 bag loads and a few boulders. Barry and team arrived and hauled heaps of bags up to the base of the fixed ladder. There is still lots of crap to come out before the digging of the way on starts – a good flood would help by cleaning out all the mud (the reverse Midas Touch strikes again!) The Hillgrove Team seem impressed by our efforts and have now been converted to the use of digging bags! This is the first time I have been digging with Satanic Mills in about 20 years! Another good session. (On 17/2/94 Vince, Rich, Alex and Jake removed 20 skiploads from White Pit)
Somerset	Eighteen Acre Cave Hillgrove Swallet 21/2/94 John "Jingles" Williams	10m 1h 25m	Priddy Green Ore	1) Laid and fired a slab, 1 det, 1m cord charge on boulders in Tusker's dig. 2) Then to Hillgrove with a load of empty sacks which we took down to the dig. A dozen or so bags were filled and Jingles dragged them back in the skip. Several large boulders were removed from the last breakthrough point and also dragged out. The terminal passage has now improved somewhat in size and ease of access to the end. This will make dragging easier. The way on at the end seems to be straight down in the floor in the hope that we can follow the continuing rift at a lower level. A good flood would be a benefit by washing the crap away. A good morning's work.
			Page 174	
Somerset	White Pit 23/2/94 Jake, Estelle, Ivan, Rich Blake	1 ¼ hr	Priddy	Late start. We took down the Bosch drill and heavy duty battery and two rolls of conveyor belt which had Jake had earlier recovered from Stock Hill Mine Cave. While Ivan ans I stitch-drilled and hammered a large loose boulder at the end of the dig the others laid out and pegged down the belt to act as a smooth floor for easier pulling of loaded skips. About half of the boulder was broken off before we had to rush out for the pub. A new, narrow skip was also installed.
Somerset	White Pit 25/2/94 Jake, Matt Tuck, Rich Blake	1h 40m	Priddy	20 skiploads and a large boulder out from the dig. The boulder only just fitted along the passage and was what was left of the in situ large boulder after Jake and Rich had drilled and hammered it into submission. The conveyor belting and new, thin skip on the last section of passage are working fine. The clay steps in this passage should be dug away and slopes formed to aid in skip hauling. At the face the way on seems to be down in the floor, through a bed of

				gritty, yellow sand containing the odd rock. Nice and spacious.
Somerset	Eighteen Acre Cave Hillgrove Swallet 28/2/94 1) Rich, (Trev) 2) Rich, Trev (visitor: Dave Irwin)	1/4 hr 1h 25m	Priddy Green Ore	1) A three slab, one det, 1m cord charge was laid and fired on solid rock at the top of a narrow, choked rift in Tusker's dig. The key to the cave had unknowingly been lost but was amazingly luckily found in the field about 20ft from the entrance! 2) A vast amount of bags were hauled to various point throughout the cave – several of these having been filled by Trev the previous day. The end was looked at and found to be cleaner following recent rain. The way on seems to be down in the floor. A large, loose rock may need banging or could submit to the hammer. A good morning's work
			Page 175	morning s work
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 2/3/94 Trev, Pete Hellier, Barry Weaver, Dave Evans (Pete Lacey)	2 hr	Green Ore	(In White Pit, Ivan, Jake, Rich and Matt removed 20 loads). At Hillgrove: Trev bolted onto the trolley his home-made wooden "sauce boat" – beautifully painted but unfortunately too large for the passage! He then had to spend an hour chiselling bits of rock out of the roof to make it fit. Pete and I went to the end and managed to move the offending boulder with intentions of either hammering it to bits or banging it. We decided on the latter course of action and I laid a 1 slab, 1 det, 0.5m cord charge on top of it. On attempting to fire it from the top of the last "pitch" we suffered a misfire so I had to go back down to check it. One of the firing wires had pulled off the det wire so in fear and trepidation I rewired it. This time it worked! Barry and team arrived and lots of bags were then hauled throughout the cave and to the surface. – 96 bag loads and 10 large rocks ending up on the spoil heap. Dave hada look at the end but couldn't see much for the recent bang fumes – I expect him to suffer
			D 17/	with a headache! There is still a vast amount of bags ready to go out but the evening was extremely productive. Now we can get down to the digging. I prophesy an imminent breakthrough.
Company	Uillarova C11-4	2 ½ hr	Page 176 Green Ore	I want down first and took a load of acceptable
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 3/3/94 Matt Tuck			I went down first and took a load of empty bags to the end, which I began filling and stacking – also removing the broken rock from the successful bang of the previous evening. Matt then unexpectedly appeared (despite his hangover and aching piles!) and hauled the bags out to the "Acro Rift" area. After a fag break we changed positions and I hauled out a few more bags to the final tune of 30 or so. A bit of tidying up was done on the way out. It was interesting to note that the whole cave seems to be formed in vertical bedding planes connected by short sections of horizontal joint passage. A bit like a vertical version of Eastwater Cavern. An enjoyable morning's work followed by a pleasant Hunter's mid-week lunchtime session.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 6/3/94	2h 50m	Green Ore	At least 30 bags were filled at the end and dragged back to the "Acro Rift". Many of these

Somerset	Trev Hughes Hillgrove Swallet	2h 55m	Green Ore	were then stacked up and lots of rocks used as "ginging". Much assorted ironmongery was moved up the cave and rubbish removed from site. The way on still seems to be straight down in the floor though there is a narrow, partly open and draughting horizontal joint passage on the RH side. There is a very strong draught throughout the cave and I have a strong feeling of a large open system not far away (Diggers here have been thinking that for over 90 years though!) The Mendip Digger narrow boat has been carted off to the canal. Between us we filled about 25 bags and removed
Somerset	7/3/94 Trev	211 33111		these and a selection of rocks from the end of the cave. As previously stated the way on appears to be down in the floor, and this is in fact where the stream disappears. After clearing out most of the infill it was apparent that the true way on is through a horizontal joint on the RH side into a theoretical parallel bedding passage (vertical). The strong draught goes straight into this area. This low section was dug as much as possible but bang will be needed to make it accessible. Another general tidying up was also carried out.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet	1/4 hr	Page 177 Green Ore	1) Lunchtime banging trip to take the RH corner
	9/3/94 1) Alone 2) Pete Hellier, Estelle Paul ConXXt, Barry Weaver, (Dave Evans, Pete Lacey)	1h 40m		of roof off at the end using 1 slab and 1 det only. 2) Back in the evening to check results of bang. The RH corner was untouched (!) but a large lump had been blown off the hanging wall opposite (!!) This wall was in fact a huge, loose flake which I later brought down with a crowbar and banged with another 1 det, 1 slab charge. Some digging and hauling of skiploads of rock was also done before we concentrated on shifting all the bags from the bottom of the main "pitch" up to surface, along with all those stacked at the bottom of the incline. This was probably a total of over 90 bags. The cave is now clear of spoil as far as the Acro Rift where there are many more full bags to come out. The hauling engine and wagon worked magnificently in the capable hands of Pete Lacey and really ought to be recorded on video! It seems unfortunately that there is some discussion in the ranks of the Hillgrove Team about our (my) style of digging and they apparently are upset that I banged the end before they could have a look. As it cannot be dug further in the present state I feel justified in using up the limited available time on a Wednesday evening in banging it during the digging session. They have the rest of the week to go in for a look. Likewise, Jake, Vince and Richard do not want the use of spoil bags in White Pit for similar reasons – they correctly assuming that I will go in alone and fill them up for them to drag out! They are dead right but though I am somewhat selfish in this respect no one can deny that it brings results and saves one hell of a lot of wasted time. I may have to moderate my enthusiasm or find a solo dig somewhere.
			Page 178	

Somerset Minor discovery	Hillgrove Swallet 10/3/94 Alone	2 ¼ hr	Green Ore	Yesterday's bang had smashed up the fallen boulder to perfection. Half of this was thrown back into the rift and the remainder left as shoring to prevent the fall of another huge lump above. I then dug into the gravel and rock filled crawl beyond in order to gain access to the parallel bedding plane which could be seen some 8' to the right. After a lot of bloody hard work I was able to squeeze with difficulty into open, apparently big, passage. With much struggling and trapped arms I entered a rift/aven just about big enough to stand up in and turn around with no way on. Bastard! This seems to be some sort of inlet and there is flood debris well up the walls. With lunchtime looming I managed to squeeze out again and headed for the pub – knackered, cramped and disappointed at the lack of a big discovery but pleased at getting through. The excellent weather was much appreciated. It seems that the way on is down the (now infilled) rift and a lot of work will be needed to progress here. Hillgrove is not going to yield up its secrets easily after all! Several spoil bags were stropped and some tidying up was done on the surface
		<u></u> _		including removal of the blasted rocks which were spoiling the views of the "Tower Karst".
			Page 179	
Somerset	White Pit 13/3/94 Trev, Ivan, Carmen, Ben Lovett	2h 20m	Priddy	About 35 skiploads were dug and hauled out from the end using a new system of loading two full buckets into each skip all the way out (as we are not allowed to use bags on this dig!) The air is pretty bad at the end and the passage is continuing to slope down without any signs of airspace. It is still one of Mendip's most pleasant digs though. Andy Sparrow and Co. have restarted Brian's Attic dig and were probably in the cave today, though we could not hear them.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 14/3/94 Trev Hughes, Pete Hellier, Carmen Smith, Estelle Sanford, Pete Lacey, Barry Weaver	1h 40m	Green Ore Page 180	90 bags were hauled out to surface on the "Light Railway" – many of these having been dragged up from the depths by "the Girlies". Trev and Pete learnt how to operate the winch. Barry and Pete Lacey arrived and went to the bottom for a look and to dig. We did not see them in the pub afterwards so don't know how they got on. More tidying up was done on the surface.
Somerset	Eighteen Acre Cave	20m	Priddy	1) 2 slabs, 1 det, ½ m cord was laid and fired on
Somerset	Eastwater Swallet 17/3/94 1) Estelle 2) Estelle, Carmen	1 ¼ hr		a ledge of rock at the "working face". Estelle went for a look around the rest of the cave. 2) Down to "Jepson's Dig" in the 380' Way where we filled and dragged out over 20 bags of infilled sand and gravel. These were dumped in the Traverse. Cave quite wet. Well done "the Girlies"!
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 21/3/94 Alone	1 ¾ hr	Green Ore	The cave was taking a "moderate Swildon's sized" stream and thus was very wet all the way down. At the end it flowed into a 6" deep pool and was obviously escaping easily into the vertical bedding plane below, though the actual sink points were not obvious – despite my probing into the floor with a crowbar. I managed to fill about 20 bags at the end and in the "Acro Rift" where washed in spoil was saved from

Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 23/3/94 Estelle, Paul Constant, Barry Weaver, Pete Lacey	½ hr	Green Ore	being transported to the working face and dragged out again! There was little else I could do in the prevailing wet conditions so I stacked a few rocks underground, did some tidying up on the surface and headed for the pub. I spent much of the evening on the surface, filling bags with the contents of the dams/silt traps and stacking them against the eroded headwall to help stop it worsening – and to clear the silt traps ready for the next flood. Estelle and Paul arrived to assist before going to the bottom and tidying up the skip run. They were not inspired to dig so began moving a heap of filled bags towards the surface. I joined them and the heap was hauled to the base of the railway incline where we met Barry and Pete just coming in – 9.30! We left the "night shift" to it and buggered off to the pub.
			Page 181	
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 27/3/94 Rich Witcombe (WCC), Trev, Estelle, Paul Constant	2h 10m	Green Ore	Rich came down on a "tourist trip" and ended up being sub-contracted to the sub-contractors! After a look at the end he hauled the skip, taking the bags which I filled with spoil from the floor of the rift. Trev arrived and togther they hauled and stacked bags and also filled more in the "Acro Rift". Meanwhile, above, Paul and Estelle were also hauling bags. At the end I moved several large rocks which I had erected previously as a temporary roof support and filled up more bags. It is possible that the way on is straight ahead, following the gently dipping horizontal joint/vertical bedding plane intersection. This is full of mud, gravel and boulders and when excavated leaves the hanging wall in a dodgy state. I loosened up some massive rocks which will have to be banged tomorrow. Acro jacks may be needed to support a large boulder forming the "ceiling". Having run out of bags I then joined the others who had by now got all the bags up to the railway and were tramming them out to surface. In a short time we had the 40 plus bags out and emptied – a good afternoon's work.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 28/3/94 Alone	1h 50m	Green Ore	I took over bang to use on the boulders at the end but decided that it was unnecessary as I managed to break up a couple of them with the lump hammer. I also filled about 20 bags and removed / stacked several rocks. Two skiploads and a selection of rocks were dragged out and stacked. I made a couple of feet progress by digging straight ahead and there is now a great deal of spoil to be bagged up and removed – plenty to keep the lads going over the next few weeks. The loose roof boulder was wedged up with a small rock but will still need scaffolding for extra safety. Some surface tidying up was also done. Cave surprisingly dry.
	1	Par	ges 182 and 1	1 0,1
Somerset	Attborough Swallet Hillgrove Swallet 29/3/94 Vince, Estelle	40m 1 ¼ hr	Red Quar Green Ore	The aim of the Attborough trip was to bang the LH dig in the main passage below Cotham Hall. This was flooded so I didn't bother and waited for Vince and Estelle to do a tourist trip to the streamway below. On the way out we noted

				Nigel's dig in the entrance passage below the "Escape Route" and decided to bang that to save them a lot of hammer and chisel work. I laid 2 slabs, 0.5m cord and 1 No.8 det which we fired, noisily, from the bottom of the entrance shaft. Then on to Hillgrove where the 20+ bags of spoil were skipped out from the end and eventually hoisted to one of the ledges. These, and others, were hoisted up the drop and stacked ready for the Wednesday night team. The dodgy roof boulder at the end was partially propped with a scaffold pole. A pleasant, hard working, evening's entertainment. Vince was impressed with both sites.
Somerset	Hillgrove Swallet 30/3/94 Barry Weaver, Trev	55m	Green Ore	Ag and rock hauling throughout the cave. 15 sacks and 3 truckloads of rock to surface before the winch as out of fuel and the pissing rain pissed us off!
Somerset	Attborough Swallet Snake Pit Hole 31/3/94 Alone	35m 5m	Red Quar Priddy	1x To the dry side passage banged on Tuesday. I laid and fired a 2 slab, 1 det, 0.5m cord charge which will hopefully be the last one needed before the Cotham lads break through into the open section visible beyond. 2x On the way to the pub I had to break into Snake Pit Hole (lock buggered) to look for my 5' steel bar. It was not there and must be either down White Pit or in Trev's garage! A pleasant morning's entertainment. At least 6" of water in the dig at the end of Snake Pit Hole. This week British cave diver Ian Rollands died in a sump in the Huatla System, Mexico. I didn't know him very well but the fact that he has a wife and three small children brings home the terrible conflict between caving and responsibility. Unfortunately I agree with Ian.